

# LC823450

## Low Power & High-Resolution Audio Processing System LSI for Portable Sound Solution

### Description

LC823450 is an ultra-low power, 32-bit, 192 kHz high-resolution audio-capable signal processing system-on-chip (SoC). It consists of dual ARM Cortex-M3, 32-bit DSP (LPDSP32) core, hard wired MP3 encoder/decoder, and integrated SRAM. It is also equipped with analog peripheral functionality, such as PLLs, class-D stereo HP amplifier, 6-band equalizer and ADCs/DACs. Our proprietary LPDSP32 supports Noise/Echo cancellation, and playback speed control capability for MP3, WMA, AAC and PCM with VBR. With fine-tuned power management and dedicated hard wired audio blocks, LC823450 provides a significantly longer battery life without compromising audio quality, for voice recorders and wearable audio applications.

This document describes features, basic functions, electrical specifications, characteristics, application diagram and package dimension of this LSI.

### Features

- Ultra Low Power Consumption
- Arm® Cortex®-M3 Dual Core
- Proprietary 32-bit DSP Core (LPDSP32)
- Internal Large Scale Size SRAM: 1656 kB (1.5 MB + 120 kB)
- High-Resolution 32-bit & 192 kHz Audio Processing Capability
- Several DSP Codes Available for Audio Functions
- Hard Wired Audio Functions Built-in MP3 Decoder, MP3 Encoder 6 Band Equalizer Synchronous SRC, Asynchronous SRC, etc.
- Analog Blocks Built-in System PLL, Audio PLL 16-bit DAC, Class-D amp, etc.
- USB2.0 Device and USB2.0 Host with a Integrated PHY eMMC and SD card I/F Serial Flash I/F(Quad) with Cache Memory SPI, UART, I²C, etc.

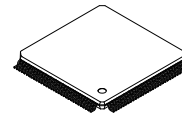
### Typical Applications

- Sound Recorders
- Wearable Audio Players
- Bluetooth Headsets
- Smart Phone Accessories

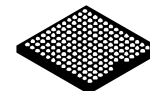


ON Semiconductor®

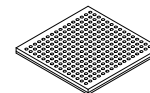
[www.onsemi.com](http://www.onsemi.com)



TQFP128 14 x 14/ TQFP128L  
CASE 932BA



WLCSP154 5.52 x 5.33  
CASE 567LD



LFBGA240 11 x 11  
CASE 566EY

### ORDERING INFORMATION

See detailed ordering and shipping information on page 53 of this data sheet.



## ABSTRACT

### Features

- Cortex-M3 Dual Core, AMBA® (AHB/APB) System
  - ◆ Internal SRAM (1.5M-byte)
  - ◆ Internal ROM (256k-byte). Boot code, Standard Functions
  - ◆ SDRAM Controller (1 \* CS)  
64M to 256Mbit SDRAM / Mobile SDRAM
  - ◆ External Memory Controller (2 \* CS)  
NOR FLASH, SRAM, ROM supported, 8/16 bit I/F  
LCD controller supported  
Internal ROM boot and External memory device boot available
  - ◆ DMA Controller (8ch)
  - ◆ Interrupt Controller (External 90ch, Internal 82ch)
  - ◆ SPI (1ch)
  - ◆ Serial Flash I/F (1ch)  
Quad SPI, cache memory (16k-byte, 4way set associative, 128line) function available  
1.8V dedicated power supply
  - ◆ UART (3ch)  
UART1: w/flow control (CTS, RTS)  
UART0, UART2: w/o flow control
  - ◆ I<sup>2</sup>C (2ch) Single Master, Full/Standard
  - ◆ GPIO (90ch)
  - ◆ Plain Timer w/ Watch Dog Timer (1ch×3)
  - ◆ Multiple Timer (2ch×4)
  - ◆ 10bit ADC (6ch)
  - ◆ SD Card I/F (3ch)  
eSD/eMMC, UHS-I, w/o CPRM
    - SD0: eSD/eMMC boot supported (Internal ROM Boot function) 1.8 V dedicated power supply
    - SD1: Multiplexed w/ Memory Stick I/F  
1.8 V dedicated power supply
    - SD2: 1.8 V dedicated power supply
  - ◆ Memory Stick I/F (1ch)  
Multiplexed w/ SD1
  - ◆ USB2.0 Host (HS/FS/LS) Controller, Device (HS/FS) Controller. Integrated PHY  
Xtal (XT1) is required for USB function.  
48 MHz for Host, and 12,20,24,48 MHz for device w/o OTG function. Host and Device share an integrated PHY.

- ◆ Real Time Clock  
2 modes below are available
  - General RTC mode: RTC w/o key input
  - KeyInt RTC mode: RTC w/ key input which enables power on function
- ◆ SWD (Serial Wire Debug) is supported as the debug interface.  
SWV (Serial Wire Viewer) is supported as the trace interface. Only one of Cortex-M3 Dual Core can be traced.

Availability of features explained here depends on products.

- MP3<sup>1</sup> Hard Wired Encoder/Decoder
  - ◆ MP3 MPEG1, MPEG2, MPEG2.5
    - Sampling rate: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 12 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz
    - Bit rate: 8 Kbps to 320 Kbps (Decoder-VBR supported)
- LPDSP32 System
  - ◆ Internal SRAM (120 kbyte)
  - ◆ Internal ROM (220 kbyte)
  - ◆ WMA<sup>2</sup> (Microsoft WMA Decoder Profile Level3)
    - Sampling rate: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz
    - Bit rate: 5 Kbps to 320 Kbps (VBR supported)
  - ◆ AAC (MPEG4 LC-AAC)
    - Bit rate: 8 Kbps to 320 Kbps (VBR supported)
  - ◆ Variable Speed Control playback (0.5 to 4.0 times speed)
    - While WMA and AAC playback, up to 2.0 time speed
    - While PCM playback, up to 4.0 times speed
    - While MP3 playback w/ hard wired decoder, up to 4.0 times speed
  - ◆ Noise Canceller, etc.
  - ◆ JTAG ICE

<sup>1</sup> MPEG Layer-3 audio coding technology licensed from Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson.  
Supply of this product does not convey license nor imply any right to distribute content created with this product in revenue-generating broadcast systems (terrestrial, satellite, cable and/or other distribution channels), streaming applications (via Internet, intranets and/or networks), other content distribution systems (pay-audio or audio-on-demand applications and the like) or on physical media (compact discs, digital versatile discs, semiconductor chips, hard drives, memory cards and the like). For details, please visit <http://mp3licensing.com/>

Supply of this product does not convey license under the relevant intellectual property of Thomson and/or Fraunhofer Gesellschaft nor imply any right to use this product in any finished end user or ready-to-use final product. An independent license for such use is required. For details, please visit <http://mp3licensing.com/>.

<sup>2</sup> This product contain technology of Microsoft company ownership, and you cannot distribute or use without getting license from Microsoft Licensing company.

- Bluetooth Protocol Stack Available<sup>3</sup>
- Other Audio Functions Available:
  - ◆ 6band Equalizer (EQ3)
  - ◆ Volume, Mute
  - ◆ Level Meter
  - ◆ Audio Timer w/ interrupt generation
  - ◆ 16/24/32bit 192 kHz PCM I/F (2ch×2).  
Master/slave, I2S
  - ◆ SSRC (Synchronous Sampling Rate Converter)  
0.25 to 64 conversion capable
  - ◆ ASRC (Asynchronous Sampling Rate Converter)  
jitter reducing function supporting USB audio class  
and Bluetooth streaming
  - ◆ Beep generator
  - ◆ Digital Microphone I/F (2ch×1)
  - ◆ 16bit Audio DAC (2ch)  
w/ Class-D Amplifier for Head Phone (2ch).  
Need external LC LPF
- Audio Clock Generation
  - ◆ Dedicated PLL for audio(PLL2:1 V and PLL3:3 V  
operation integrated)
  - ◆ Selectable PLL reference clock  
XT1 (1 to 50 MHz Main xtal)  
XTRTC (32.768 KHz RTC xtal)  
PCM I/F MCLK0 (/MCLK1), BCK0, BCK1
- Power Supply
  - ◆ Typical voltage:
    - LOGIC(Vdd1), XT1(VddXT1),  
PLL1(AVddPLL1), PLL2(AVddPLL2) = 1.0 V
    - PLL3(AVddPLL3) = 3.3 V
    - RTC(VddRTC) = 1.0 V
    - I/O(Vdd2) = 1.8 V or 3.3 V
    - SD0(VddSD0) = 1.8 V or 3.3 V
    - SD1(VddSD1) = 1.8 V or 3.3 V
    - SD2(VddSD2) = 1.8 V or 3.3 V
    - S-Flash I/F(VddQSPI) = 1.8 V or 3.3 V
    - ADC(AVddADC) = 3.3 V
    - USB PHY1(AVddUSBPHY1, DVddUSBPHY1)  
= 1.0 V(w/o USB connection) or  
1.2 V (w/ USB connection)
    - USB PHY2(AVddUSBPHY2) =  
2.8 V (w/o USB connection) or  
3.3 V (w/ USB connection)
    - Class-D Amplifier(AVddDAMPL,AVddDAMPR)  
= 1.2 V

---

<sup>3</sup> The product name for which Bluetooth Protocol Stack is available is determined. Please contact our representative for license fee for the Stack.  
Copyright 1999–2014 OpenSynergy GmbH  
All rights reserved. All unpublished rights reserved.

Package Code and Functional Difference

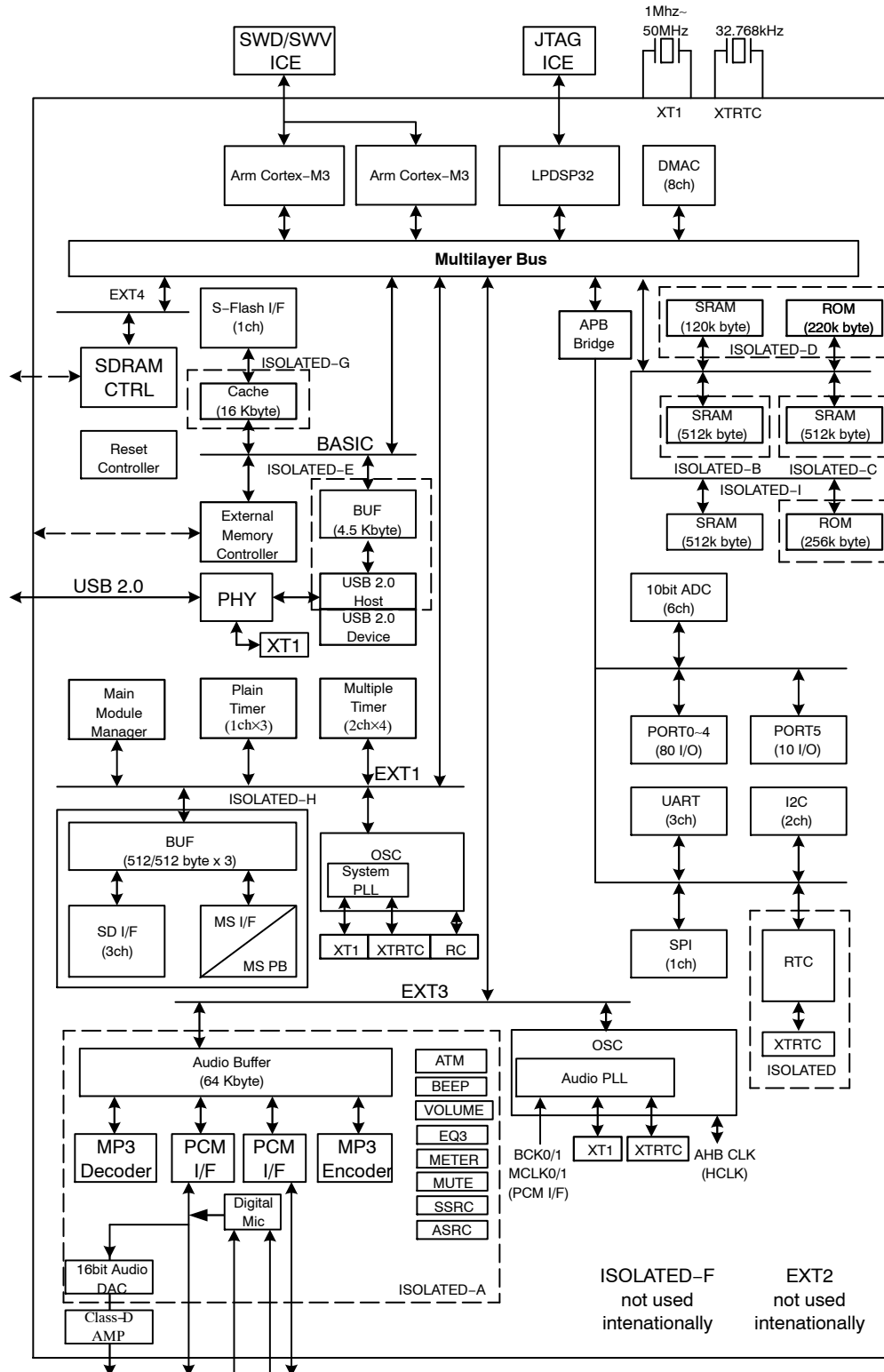
Table 1. FUNCTIONAL DIFFERENCE

| Function                         | Package Code                                 |                             |                             |                                                     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                                  | TA                                           | XA, XC                      | XB, XD                      | RA, RB                                              |
| Package                          | TQFP128L                                     | WLP154                      |                             | LFBGA240                                            |
| Cortex-M3 Dual Core              | Single                                       | Single                      | Dual                        | Dual                                                |
| SDRAM Controller                 |                                              |                             |                             | Available                                           |
| External Memory Controller       |                                              | 8bit I/F<br>(LCD I/F, etc.) | 8bit I/F<br>(LCD I/F, etc.) | Available                                           |
| SD2                              | Available                                    |                             | Available                   | Available                                           |
| 10bit ADC Conversion Speed       | MAX 5 MHz                                    |                             |                             | MAX 20 MHz<br>(Note 3)                              |
| 10bit ADC Reference Voltage      | VRH = AvddADC<br>VRL = AVssADC<br>(Note 2)   |                             |                             | VRH = AVddADC and lower<br>VRL = AVssADC and higher |
| PCM1(PCM I/F ch1)                | BCK1/LRCK1<br>share pins with other function | Available                   | Available                   | Available                                           |
| MP3 Hard Wired Encoder           | Available                                    |                             | Available                   | Available                                           |
| 16bit Audio DAC, Class-D AMP     | Available                                    |                             | Available                   | Available                                           |
| PLL2 (1 V PLL)<br>PLL3 (3 V PLL) | Only PLL2                                    | Available                   | Available                   | Only PLL2                                           |
| XTALINFO[1:0] Input              | "00"<br>(24 MHz)                             | Available                   | Available                   | Available                                           |
| RTCMODE Input                    | "1"<br>(General RTC mode)                    | Available                   | Available                   | Available                                           |
| KEYINT[2:0] Input                |                                              | Available                   | Available                   | Available                                           |
| External Interrupt               | 45 ch                                        | 61 ch                       | 61 ch                       | 90 ch                                               |
| GPIO                             | 45 ch                                        | 61 ch                       | 61 ch                       | 90 ch                                               |

1. Pin shared for multiple function. Refer to Terminal Functions for details.
2. VR is open inside.
3. VRH = AvddADC, VRL = AVssADC inside.
4. While there is decoupling capacitor. If not, it should be 5 MHz.

**LC823450**

### Block Diagram



**Figure 1. Top**

Bus Matrix

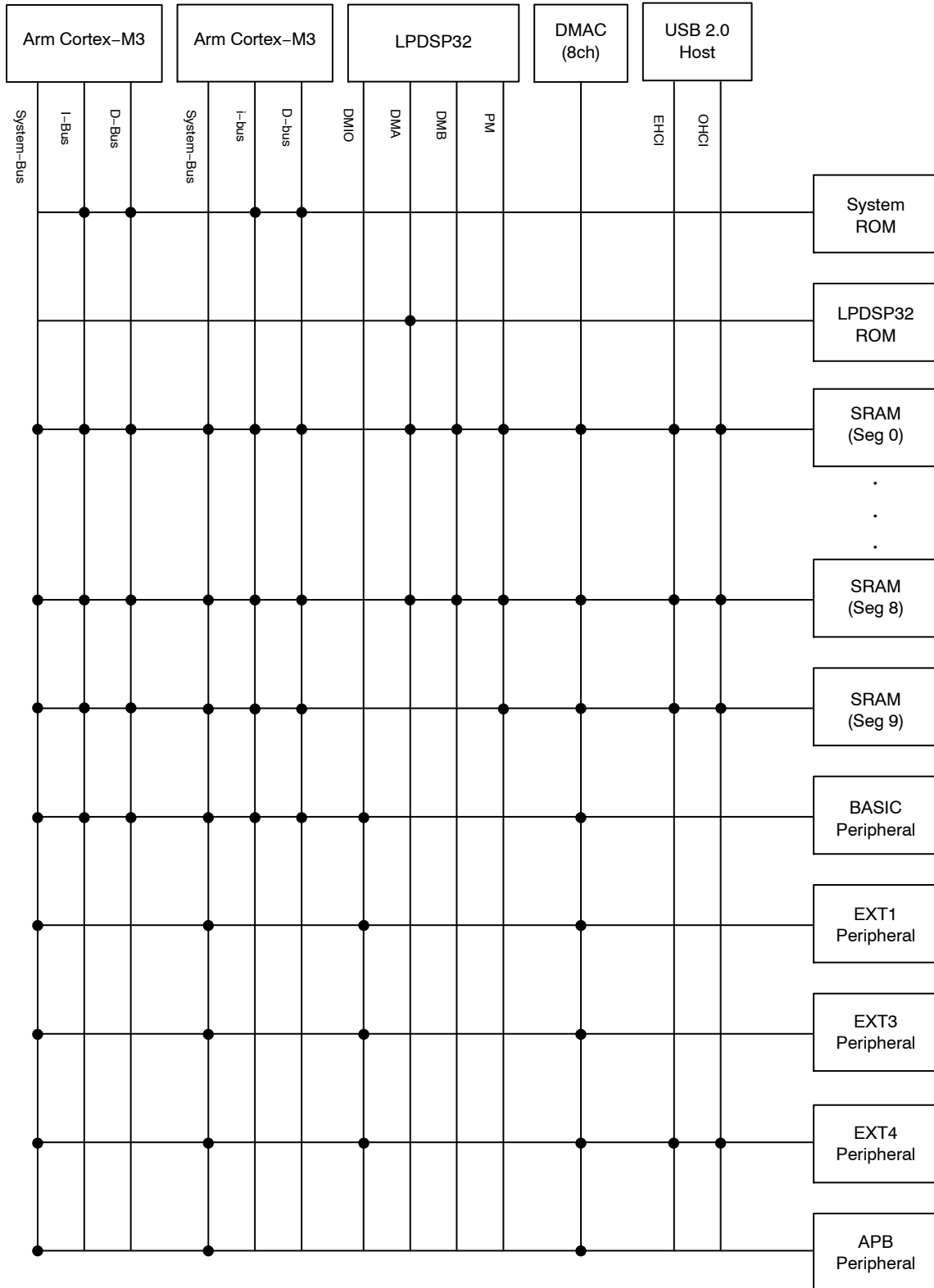
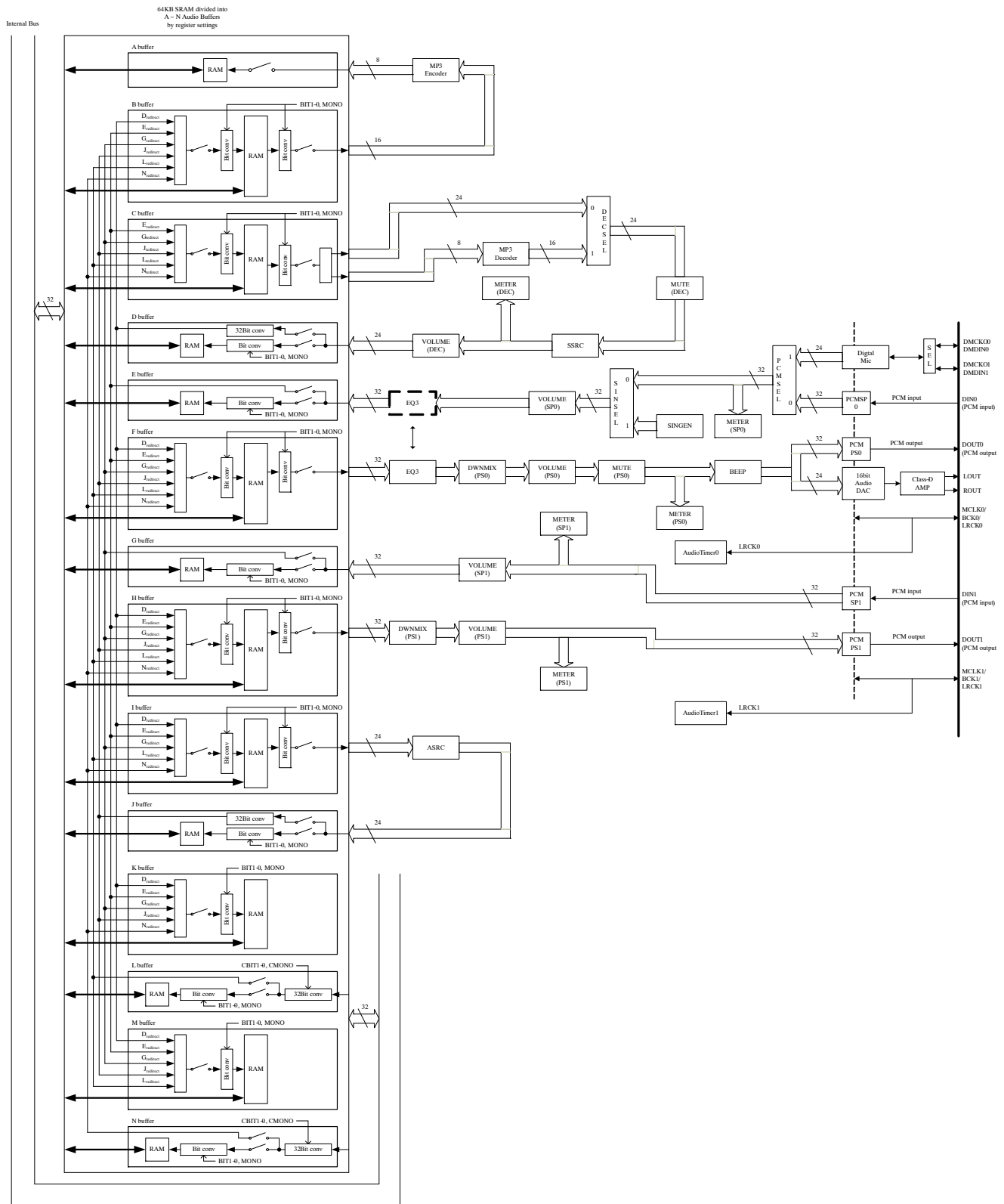


Figure 2. Bus Matrix



# Clock Hierarchy

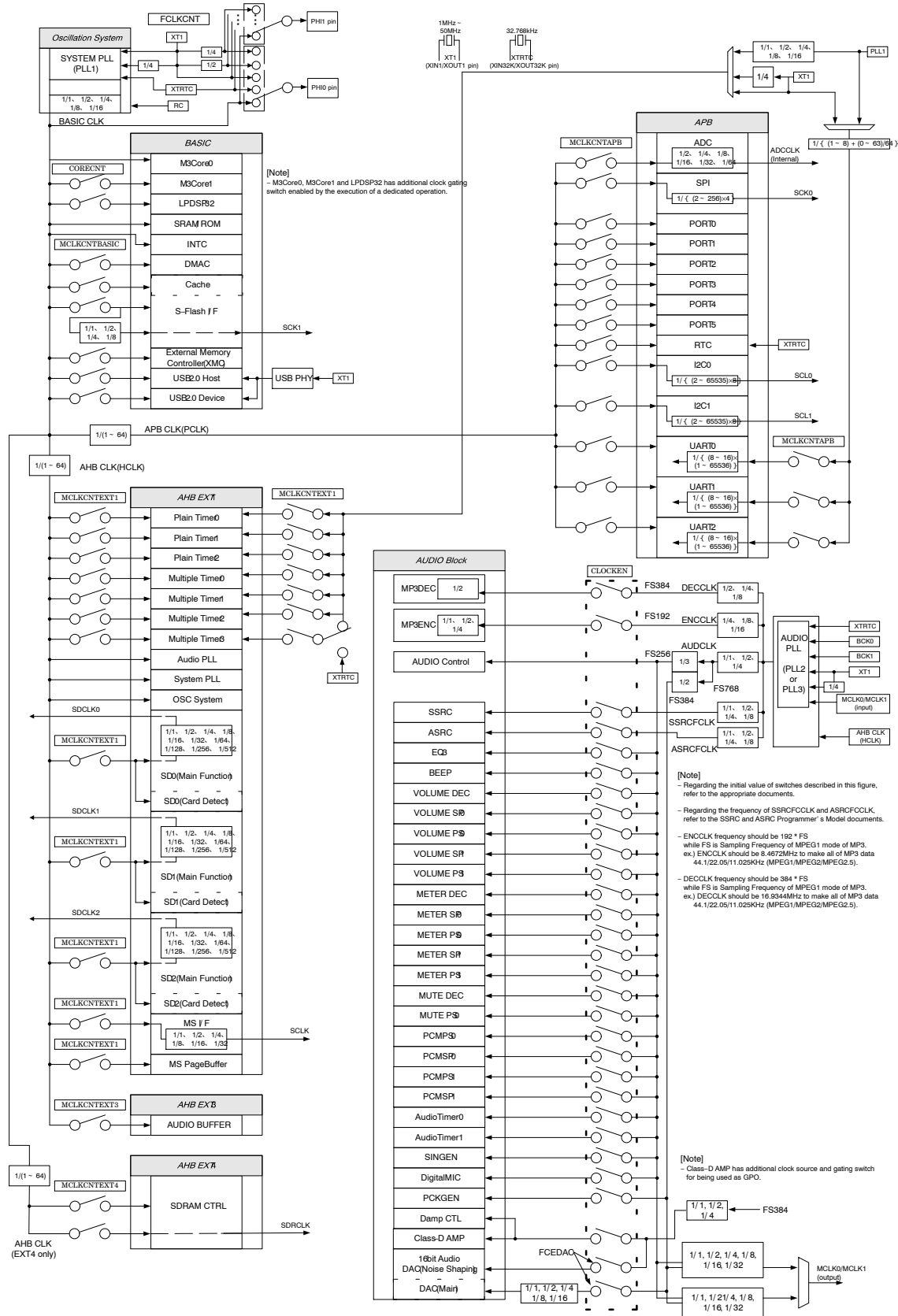


Figure 4. Clock Hierarchy



# Memory Map

All Area (Cortex-M3)

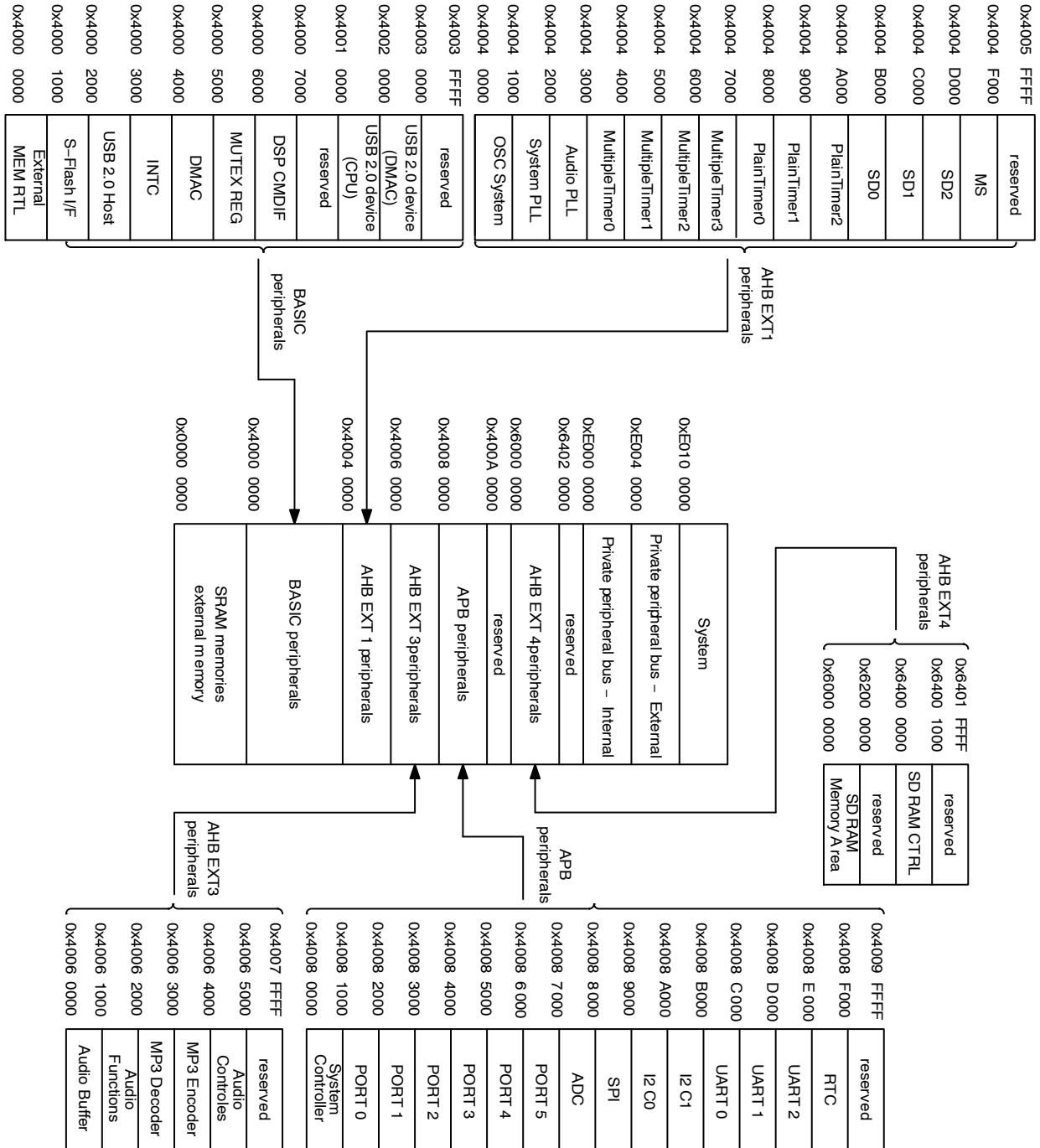


Figure 5. All Area (Cortex-M3)

Code Area (Cortex-M3)

**Table 2. CODE AREA (CORTEX-M3) – UNREMAPED (AFTER RESET)**

| Address        | Master/Slave                          | Cortex-M3-0     |       |       | Cortex-M3-1     |       |       | DMAC | USB20HC |      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|
|                |                                       | System<br>- Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus | System<br>- Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus |      | EHCI    | OHCI |
| 0x1C00<br>0000 | Reserved                              |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x1A00<br>0000 | External Memory 1                     |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x1800<br>0000 | External Memory 0                     |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0600<br>0000 | Reserved                              |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0500<br>0000 | S-Flash I/F<br>(Memory, Cache)        |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0224<br>0000 | Reserved                              |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0220<br>0000 | 256 KB Internal<br>ROM                |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0219<br>E000 | Reserved                              |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0218<br>0000 | 120 KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 9)    |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0217<br>8000 | 32 KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 8)     |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0214<br>0000 | 224 KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 7)    |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0210<br>0000 | 256 KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 6)    |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x020C<br>0000 | 256 KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 5)    |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x020A<br>0000 | 128 KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 4)    |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0208<br>0000 | 128KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 3)     |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0204<br>0000 | 256 KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 2)    |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0202<br>0000 | 128 KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 1)    |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0200<br>0000 | 128 KB Internal<br>SRAM<br>(seg 0)    |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0004<br>0000 | Reserved                              |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0000<br>0000 | 256 KB Internal<br>ROM<br>Shadow Area |                 | ○     |       |                 | ○     |       |      |         |      |

# LC823450

**Table 3. CODE AREA (CORTEX-M3) – REMAPPED (REMAP[1:0] = 2'B01)**

| Address     | Master/Slave                             | Cortex-M3-0  |       |       | Cortex-M3-1  |       |       | DMAC | USB20HC |      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|
|             |                                          | System – Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus | System – Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus |      | EHCI    | OHCI |
| 0x1C00 0000 | Reserved                                 |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x1A00 0000 | External Memory 1                        |              | ○     |       |              | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x1800 0000 | External Memory 0                        |              | ○     |       |              | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0600 0000 | Reserved                                 |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0500 0000 | S-Flash I/F (Memory, Cache)              |              | ○     |       |              | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0224 0000 | Reserved                                 |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0220 0000 | 256 KB Internal ROM                      |              | ○     |       |              | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0219 E000 | Reserved                                 |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0218 0000 | 120 KB Internal SRAM (seg 9)             |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0217 8000 | 32 KB Internal SRAM (seg 8)              |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0214 0000 | 224 KB Internal SRAM (seg 7)             |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0210 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 6)             |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x020C 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 5)             |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x020A 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 4)             |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0208 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 3)             |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0204 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 2)             |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0202 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 1)             |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0200 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 0)             |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0002 0000 | Reserved                                 |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0000 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 0) Shadow Area |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x1C00 0000 | Reserved                                 |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |

**Table 3. CODE AREA (CORTEX-M3) – REMAPPED (REMAP[1:0] = 2'B01)** (continued)

| Address     | Master/Slave                  | Cortex-M3-0  |       |       | Cortex-M3-1  |       |       | DMAC | USB20HC |      |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|
|             |                               | System – Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus | System – Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus |      | EHCI    | OHCI |
| 0x1A00 0000 | External Memory 1             |              | ○     |       |              | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x1800 0000 | External Memory 0             |              | ○     |       |              | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0600 0000 | Reserved                      |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0500 0000 | S-Flash I/F (Memory, Cache)   |              | ○     |       |              | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0224 0000 | Reserved                      |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0220 0000 | 256 KB Internal ROM           |              | ○     |       |              | ○     |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0219 E000 | Reserved                      |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x0218 0000 | 120 KB Internal SRAM (seg 9)  |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0217 8000 | 32 KB Internal SRAM (seg 8)   |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0214 0000 | 224 KB Internal SRAM (seg 7)  |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0210 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 6)  |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x020C 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 5)  |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x020A 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 4)  |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0208 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 3)  |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0204 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 2)  |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0202 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 1)  |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0200 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 0)  |              | ○     |       |              |       | ○     |      |         |      |
| 0x0000 0000 | External Memory 0 Shadow Area |              | ○     |       |              | ○     |       |      |         |      |

## SRAM Area (Cortex-M3)

Table 4. SRAM AREA (CORTEX-M3)

| Address     | Master/Slave                             | Cortex-M3-0  |       |       | Cortex-M3-1  |       |       | DMAC | USB20HC |      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|
|             |                                          | System - Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus | System - Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus |      | EHCI    | OHCI |
| 0x2600 0000 | Reserved                                 |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x2500 0000 | S-Flash I/F (Memory, Cache)              | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x2400 0000 | S-Flash I/F (Memory, No Cache)           | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x2019 E000 | Reserved                                 |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x2018 0000 | 120 KB Internal SRAM (seg 9) Shadow Area | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |
| 0x2017 8000 | 32 KB Internal SRAM (seg 8) Shadow Area  | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |
| 0x2014 0000 | 224 KB Internal SRAM (seg 7) Shadow Area | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |
| 0x2010 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 6) Shadow Area | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |
| 0x200C 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 5) Shadow Area | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |
| 0x200A 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 4) Shadow Area | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |
| 0x2008 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 3) Shadow Area | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |
| 0x2004 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 2) Shadow Area | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |
| 0x2002 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 1) Shadow Area | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |
| 0x2000 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 0) Shadow Area | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      | ○       |      |

## Other Area (Cortex-M3)

Table 5. OTHER AREA (CORTEX-M3)

| Address        | Master/Slave         | Cortex-M3-0     |       |       | Cortex-M3-1     |       |       | DMAC | USB20HC |      |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|
|                |                      | System<br>- Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus | System<br>- Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus |      | EHCI    | OHCI |
| 0xE010<br>0000 | Reserved             |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE00F<br>F000 | ROM Table            | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE00F<br>E000 | CORE REG             | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE004<br>1000 | Reserved             |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE004<br>0000 | TPIU                 | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE000<br>F000 | Reserved             |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE000<br>E000 | NVIC                 | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE000<br>3000 | Reserved             |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE000<br>2000 | FPB                  | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE000<br>1000 | DWT                  | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0xE000<br>0000 | ITM                  | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       | ○<br>(Note 5)   |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x6400<br>1000 | Reserved             |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x6400<br>0000 | SDRAM CTRL           | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x6200<br>0000 | Reserved             |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x6000<br>0000 | SDRAM Memory<br>Area | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4008<br>F000 | Reserved             |                 |       |       |                 |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008<br>E000 | RTC                  | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008<br>D000 | UART2                | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4008<br>C000 | UART1                | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4008<br>B000 | UART0                | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4008<br>A000 | I2C1                 | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008<br>9000 | I2C0                 | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008<br>8000 | SPI                  | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4008<br>7000 | ADC                  | ○               |       |       | ○               |       |       | ○    |         |      |

Table 5. OTHER AREA (CORTEX-M3) (continued)

| Address     | Master/Slave      | Cortex-M3-0  |       |       | Cortex-M3-1  |       |       | DMAC | USB20HC |      |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|
|             |                   | System - Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus | System - Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus |      | EHCI    | OHCI |
| 0x4008 6000 | PORT5             | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008 5000 | PORT4             | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008 4000 | PORT3             | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008 3000 | PORT2             | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008 2000 | PORT1             | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008 1000 | PORT0             | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4008 0000 | System Controller | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4006 5000 | Reserved          |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4006 4000 | Audio Controls    | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4006 3000 | MP3 Encoder       | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4006 2000 | MP3 Decoder       | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4006 1000 | Audio Functions   | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4006 0000 | Audio Buffer      | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4004 D000 | MS                | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4004 C000 | SD2               | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4004 B000 | SD1               | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4004 A000 | SD0               | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4004 9000 | Plain Timer2      | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4004 8000 | Plain Timer1      | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4004 7000 | Plain Timer0      | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4004 6000 | Multiple Timer3   | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4004 5000 | Multiple Timer2   | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4004 4000 | Multiple Timer1   | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4004 3000 | Multiple Timer0   | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4004 2000 | Audio PLL         | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4004 1000 | System PLL        | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |

**Table 5. OTHER AREA (CORTEX-M3)** (continued)

| Address     | Master/Slave        | Cortex-M3-0  |       |       | Cortex-M3-1  |       |       | DMAC | USB20HC |      |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|
|             |                     | System - Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus | System - Bus | I-Bus | D-Bus |      | EHCI    | OHCI |
| 0x4004 0000 | OSC System          | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4003 0000 | Reserved            |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4002 0000 | USB2.0 Device(DMAC) | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4001 0000 | USB2.0 Device(CPU)  | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4000 7000 | Reserved            |              |       |       |              |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4000 6000 | DSP CMDIF           | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4000 5000 | MUTEX REG           | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4000 4000 | DMAC                | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4000 3000 | INTC                | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4000 2000 | USB2.0 Host         | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       | ○    |         |      |
| 0x4000 1000 | S-Flash I/F         | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |
| 0x4000 0000 | External MEM CTL    | ○            |       |       | ○            |       |       |      |         |      |

5. Access from internal peripheral bus(AHB/APB).

## LPDSP32

**Table 6. LPDSP32 – DMA**

| Address   | Master/Slave                 | LPDSP32 |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------|
|           |                              | DMA     |
| 0x23 7000 | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x20 0000 | 220 KB LPDSP32 ROM           | ○       |
| 0x18 0000 | Reserved                     | ○       |
| 0x17 8000 | 32 KB Internal SRAM (seg 8)  | ○       |
| 0x14 0000 | 224 KB Internal SRAM (seg 7) | ○       |
| 0x10 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 6) | ○       |
| 0x0C 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 5) | ○       |
| 0x0A 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 4) | ○       |
| 0x08 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 3) | ○       |
| 0x04 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 2) | ○       |
| 0x02 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 1) | ○       |
| 0x00 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 0) | ○       |



# LC823450

**Table 7. LPDSP32 – DMB**

| Address   | Master/Slave                             | LPDSP32 |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|---------|
|           |                                          | DMB     |
| 0x98 0000 | reserved                                 |         |
| 0x97 8000 | 32 KB Internal SRAM (seg 8) Shadow Area  | ○       |
| 0x94 0000 | 224 KB Internal SRAM (seg 7) Shadow Area | ○       |
| 0x90 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 6) Shadow Area | ○       |
| 0x8C 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 5) Shadow Area | ○       |
| 0x8A 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 4) Shadow Area | ○       |
| 0x88 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 3) Shadow Area | ○       |
| 0x84 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 2) Shadow Area | ○       |
| 0x82 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 1) Shadow Area | ○       |
| 0x80 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 0) Shadow Area | ○       |

**Table 8. LPDSP32 – DMIO**

| Address   | Master/Slave      | LPDSP32 |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|
|           |                   | DMIO    |
| 0xF0 1000 | reserved          |         |
| 0xF0 0000 | SDRAM CTRL        | ○       |
| 0xD0 0000 | SDRAM Memory Area | ○       |
| 0xC6 5000 | reserved          |         |
| 0xC6 4000 | Audio Controls    | ○       |
| 0xC6 3000 | MP3 Encoder       | ○       |
| 0xC6 2000 | MP3 Decoder       | ○       |
| 0xC6 1000 | Audio Functions   | ○       |
| 0xC6 0000 | Audio Buffer      | ○       |
| 0xC4 A000 | Reserved          |         |
| 0xC4 9000 | Plain Timer2      | ○       |
| 0xC4 8000 | Plain Timer1      | ○       |
| 0xC4 7000 | Plain Timer0      | ○       |
| 0xC4 6000 | Multiple Timer3   | ○       |
| 0xC4 5000 | Multiple Timer2   | ○       |
| 0xC4 4000 | Multiple Timer1   | ○       |
| 0xC4 3000 | Multiple Timer0   | ○       |
| 0xC4 2000 | Audio PLL         | ○       |
| 0xC4 1000 | System PLL        | ○       |
| 0xC4 0000 | OSC System        | ○       |
| 0xC0 7000 | Reserved          |         |
| 0xC0 6000 | DSP CMDIF         | ○       |

# LC823450

**Table 8. LPDSP32 – DMIO** (continued)

| Address   | Master/Slave | LPDSP32 |
|-----------|--------------|---------|
|           |              | DMIO    |
| 0xC0 5000 | MUTEX REG    | ○       |
| 0xC0 4000 | DMAC         | ○       |
| 0xC0 3000 | INTC         | ○       |
| 0xC0 0000 | Reserved     |         |

**Table 9. LPDSP32 – PM**

| Address   | Master/Slave                 | LPDSP32 |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------|
|           |                              | PM      |
| 0x48 3332 | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x48 0000 | 32 KB Internal SRAM (seg 8)  | ○       |
| 0x41 6666 | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x40 0000 | 224 KB Internal SRAM (seg 7) | ○       |
| 0x39 9998 | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x38 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 6) | ○       |
| 0x31 9998 | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x30 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 5) | ○       |
| 0x28 CCCC | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x28 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 4) | ○       |
| 0x20 CCCC | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x20 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 3) | ○       |
| 0x19 9998 | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x18 0000 | 256 KB Internal SRAM (seg 2) | ○       |
| 0x10 CCCC | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x10 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 1) | ○       |
| 0x08 CCCC | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x08 0000 | 128 KB Internal SRAM (seg 0) | ○       |
| 0x00 C000 | Reserved                     |         |
| 0x00 0000 | 120 KB Internal SRAM (seg 9) | ○       |

## TERMINAL FUNCTIONS

TA: Package Code = “TA”  
 XA: Package Code = “XA”  
 XB: Package Code = “XB”  
 XC: Package Code = “XC”

XD: Package Code = “XD”  
 RA: Package Code = “RA”  
 RB: Package Code = “RB”

Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS

| Terminal Name           | Polarity | Direction | Function | IO<br>POWER | Available (○) |       |       |        |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function |          |           |          |             | TA            | XA,XC | XB,XD | RA, RB |

### JTAG/SWD

|          |     |   |                            |        |   |          |   |   |
|----------|-----|---|----------------------------|--------|---|----------|---|---|
| TDO      | –   | O | JTAG test data outputSD    | VddSD1 | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| SDWP1    | Pos | I | SD I/F Ch1 write protect   |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| INS      | Neg | I | Memory Stick INS           |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO21   | –   | B | GPIO                       |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT21 | –   | I | External Interrupt 2–bit1  |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| TDI      | –   | I | JTAG test data input       | VddSD1 | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| SDCD1    | Neg | I | SD I/F Ch2 write protect   |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| SWO      | –   | O | Serial wire view data      |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO20   | –   | B | GPIO                       |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT20 | –   | I | External Interrupt 2–bit0  |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| TMS      | –   | I | JTAG test data select      | VddSD2 | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| SDWP2    | Pos | I | SD I/F Ch2 write protect   |        | ○ | (Note 6) | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO28   | –   | B | GPIO                       |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT28 | –   | I | External Interrupt 2–bit8  |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| TCK      | Pos | I | JTAG test clock            | VddSD2 | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| SDCD2    | Neg | I | SD I/F Ch2 detect          |        | ○ | (Note 6) | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO29   | –   | B | GPIO                       |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT29 | –   | I | External Interrupt 2–bit9  |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| SWDCLK   | Pos | I | Serial wire clock          | Vdd2   | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| DMCKO1   | –   | O | Digital MicCh1Clock Output |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO58   | –   | B | GPIO                       |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT58 | –   | I | External Interrupt 5–bit8  |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| SWDIO    | –   | B | Serial wire Data           | Vdd2   | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| DMDIN1   | –   | I | Digital MicCh1 Data Input  |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO59   | –   | B | GPIO                       |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT59 | –   | I | External Interrupt 5–bit9  |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| Sum      |     |   |                            |        | 6 | 6        | 6 | 6 |

### RTC

|         |     |   |                                |        |   |   |   |   |
|---------|-----|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| XIN32K  | Pos | I | 32.768 kHz XTAL Input (XTRTC)  | VddRTC | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| XOUT32K | –   | O | 32.768 kHz XTAL Output (XTRTC) |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| VDET    | Neg | I | RTC power detect Input         |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS (continued)

| Terminal Name                                     | Polarity | Direction | Function                                                                                                                                                                  | IO<br>POWER | Available (○) |       |       |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function                           |          |           |                                                                                                                                                                           |             | TA            | XA,XC | XB,XD | RA, RB |
| RTC                                               |          |           |                                                                                                                                                                           |             |               |       |       |        |
| RTCINT                                            | Neg      | O         | RTC Interrupt Output<br>(Normal:HiZ,<br>Interrupt enabled: Low Output )                                                                                                   | VddRTC      | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| BACKUPB                                           | Neg      | I         | RTC backup mode input                                                                                                                                                     |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| KEYINT[2:0]                                       | –        | I         | RTC KEY input can be used when<br>KeyInt RTC mode                                                                                                                         | VddRTC      |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| RTCMODE                                           | –        | I         | RTC mode input (Note 7)<br>Set General RTC or KeyInt RTC<br>mode<br>RTCMODE =<br>G “0”: KeyInt RTC mode<br>G “1”: General RTC mode<br>Bonding internally for “TA” product | VddRTC      |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| VddRTC                                            | –        | P         | RTC power supply                                                                                                                                                          | –           | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| VssRTC                                            | –        | P         | RTC ground                                                                                                                                                                | –           | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| Sum                                               |          |           |                                                                                                                                                                           |             | 7             | 11    | 11    | 11     |
| EXTERNAL INTERRUPT/GPIO                           |          |           |                                                                                                                                                                           |             |               |       |       |        |
| SDRADDR12                                         | –        | O         | SDRAM address                                                                                                                                                             | Vdd2        |               |       |       | ○      |
| GPIO2A                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                                                      |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| EXTINT2A                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 2–bit10                                                                                                                                                |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| SCL1                                              | –        | O         | I <sup>2</sup> C ch1 Clock (open drain output)                                                                                                                            | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO2B                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                                                      |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT2B                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 2–bit11                                                                                                                                                |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| SDA1                                              | –        | B         | I <sup>2</sup> C ch1 Clock (open drain output)                                                                                                                            | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO2C                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                                                      |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT2C                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 2–bit12                                                                                                                                                |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| SDRADDR11                                         | –        | O         | SDRAM address                                                                                                                                                             | Vdd2        |               |       |       |        |
| DMCKO0                                            | –        | O         | Digital Mic Clock Ch0 Output                                                                                                                                              |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO2D                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                                                      |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT2D                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 2–bit13                                                                                                                                                |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT2E                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 2–bit14                                                                                                                                                | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO2E                                            | –        | B         | GPIO<br>*While Internal ROM boot, this<br>terminal is used as boot monitor<br>signal.                                                                                     |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT2F                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 2–bit14                                                                                                                                                | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO2F                                            | –        | B         | GPIO<br>*While Internal ROM boot, this<br>terminal is used as boot monitor<br>signal.                                                                                     |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| Sum                                               |          |           |                                                                                                                                                                           |             | 5             | 5     | 5     | 6      |
| SPI (SERIAL I/F CH0)/S–FLASH I/F (SERIAL I/F CH1) |          |           |                                                                                                                                                                           |             |               |       |       |        |
| SCK0                                              | Neg      | B         | Serial I/F Ch0 Clock                                                                                                                                                      | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO1D                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                                                      |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT1D                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit13                                                                                                                                                |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |

Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS (continued)

| Terminal Name                                     | Polarity | Direction | Function                                      | IO<br>POWER | Available (○) |       |       |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function                           |          |           |                                               |             | TA            | XA,XC | XB,XD | RA, RB |
| SPI (SERIAL I/F CH0)/S-FLASH I/F (SERIAL I/F CH1) |          |           |                                               |             |               |       |       |        |
| SDI0                                              | –        | I         | Serial I/F Ch0 Data Input                     | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO1E                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                          |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT1E                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1-bit14                    |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| SDO0                                              | –        | O         | Serial I/F Ch0 Data Output                    | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO1F                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                          |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT1F                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1-bit15                    |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| SCK1                                              | Neg      | O         | Serial I/F Ch1 Clock (QSPI Clock)             | VddQSPI     |               |       |       | ○      |
| GPIO0D                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                          |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT0D                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0 bit13                    |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| SDI1(QIO0)                                        | –        | O(B)      | Serial I/F Ch1 Data Input<br>(QSPI Data 1)    | VddQSPI     | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO0E                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                          |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT0E                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0-bit14                    |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| SDO1(QIO1)                                        | –        | I(B)      | Serial I/F Ch1 Data Input<br>(QSPI Data 1)    | VddQSPI     | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO0F                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                          |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT0F                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0-bit15                    |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| SWP1(QIO2)                                        | Neg      | O(B)      | Serial I/F Ch1 write protect<br>(QSPI Data 2) | VddQSPI     | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO11                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                          |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT11                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1-bit1                     |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| SHOLD1(QIO3)                                      | Neg      | O(B)      | Serial I/F Ch1 hold (QSPI<br>Data 3)          | VddQSPI     | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO12                                            | –        | B         | GPIO                                          |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT12                                          | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1-bit2                     |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| Sum                                               |          |           |                                               |             | 8             | 8     | 8     | 8      |

**I<sup>2</sup>C**

|          |   |   |                                                |      |   |   |   |   |
|----------|---|---|------------------------------------------------|------|---|---|---|---|
| SCL0     | – | O | I <sup>2</sup> C ch0 Clock (open drain output) | Vdd2 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO07   | – | B | GPIO                                           |      | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT07 | – | I | External Interrupt 0–bit7                      |      | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| SDA0     | – | B | I <sup>2</sup> C ch0 Data (open drain output)  | Vdd2 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO08   | – | B | GPIO                                           |      | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT08 | – | I | External Interrupt 0–bit8                      |      | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Sum      |   |   |                                                |      | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

**UART**

|          |   |   |                           |        |   |          |   |   |
|----------|---|---|---------------------------|--------|---|----------|---|---|
| TXD1     | – | O | UART Ch1 transmit Data    | VddSD2 | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| SDAT20   | – | B | SD I/F Ch2 Data 0         |        | ○ | (Note 6) | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO04   | – | B | GPIO                      |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT04 | – | I | External Interrupt 0–bit4 |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |

Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS (continued)

| Terminal Name           | Polarity | Direction | Function                                                                                                                             | IO<br>POWER | Available (○) |          |       |        |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------|--------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function |          |           |                                                                                                                                      |             | TA            | XA,XC    | XB,XD | RA, RB |
| UART                    |          |           |                                                                                                                                      |             |               |          |       |        |
| RXD1                    | –        | I         | UART Ch1 receive Data                                                                                                                | VddSD2      | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| SDAT21                  | –        | B         | SD I/F Ch2 Data 1                                                                                                                    |             | ○             | (Note 6) | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO05                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                 |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT05                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0–bit5                                                                                                            |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| CTS1                    | Neg      | I         | UART Ch1 clear to send                                                                                                               | VddSD2      | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| SDAT22                  | –        | B         | SD I/F Ch2 Data 2                                                                                                                    |             | ○             | (Note 6) | ○     | ○      |
| RXD0                    | –        | I         | UART Ch0 receive Data                                                                                                                |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO56                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                 |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT56                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 5–bit6                                                                                                            | VddSD2      | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| RTS1                    | Neg      | O         | UART Ch1 request to send                                                                                                             |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| SDAT23                  | –        | B         | SD I/F Ch2 Data 3                                                                                                                    |             | ○             | (Note 6) | ○     | ○      |
| TXD0                    | –        | O         | UART Ch0 transmit Data                                                                                                               |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO57                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                 | VddQSPI     | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT57                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 5–bit7                                                                                                            |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| TXD2                    | –        | O         | UART Ch2 transmit Data                                                                                                               |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| TIOCA10                 | –        | B         | MTM1 Ch0A<br>– target signal of<br>pulse–length–reader function<br>– output of<br>sentinel–inform–function<br>– output of PWM output |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO0B                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                 | VddQSPI     | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT0B                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0–bit11                                                                                                           |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| RXD2                    | –        | I         | UART ch2 receive Data                                                                                                                |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| TIOCA11                 | –        | B         | MTM1 Ch1A<br>– target signal of<br>pulse–length–reader function<br>– output of<br>sentinel–inform–function<br>– output of PWM output |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO0C                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                                 | VddQSPI     | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT0C                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0–bit12                                                                                                           |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| Sum                     |          |           |                                                                                                                                      |             | 6             | 6        | 6     | 6      |

**TIMER**

|          |   |   |                                                                                                                                |        |   |          |   |   |
|----------|---|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---|----------|---|---|
| TIOCA00  | – | B | MTM0 Ch0A<br>– target signal of pulse–length–reader function<br>– output of sentinel–inform–function<br>– output of PWM output | VddSD2 | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| SDCLK2   | – | O | SD I/F Ch2 Clock Output                                                                                                        |        | ○ | (Note 6) | ○ | ○ |
| PHI0     | – | O | System Clock Output 0                                                                                                          |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO09   | – | B | GPIO                                                                                                                           |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT09 | – | I | External Interrupt 0–bit9                                                                                                      |        | ○ | ○        | ○ | ○ |

Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS (continued)

| Terminal Name           | Polarity | Direction | Function                                                                                                                       | IO<br>POWER | Available (○) |          |       |        |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------|--------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function |          |           |                                                                                                                                |             | TA            | XA,XC    | XB,XD | RA, RB |
| TIMER                   |          |           |                                                                                                                                |             |               |          |       |        |
| TIOCA01                 | –        | B         | MTM0 Ch1A<br>– target signal of pulse-length-reader function<br>– output of sentinel-inform-function<br>– output of PWM output | VddSD2      | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| SDCMD2                  | –        | B         | SD I/F Ch2 command line                                                                                                        |             | ○             | (Note 6) | ○     | ○      |
| PHI1                    | –        | O         | System Clock Output 1                                                                                                          |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO0A                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                           |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT0A                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0-bit10                                                                                                     |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| TIOCB00                 | –        | B         | MTM0 Ch0B<br>– target signal of pulse-length-reader function<br>– output of sentinel-inform-function                           | Vdd2        | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| DIN1                    | –        | I         | PCM1 Data Input                                                                                                                |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| DMDIN0                  | –        | I         | Digital Mic Data Ch0 Input                                                                                                     |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO02                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                           |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT02                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0-bit2                                                                                                      |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| TIOCB01                 | –        | B         | MTM0 Ch1B<br>– target signal of pulse-length-reader function<br>– output of sentinel-inform-function                           | VddQSPI     | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| DMCKO0                  | –        | O         | Digital Mic Clock Ch0 Output                                                                                                   |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| QSCS                    | Neg      | O         | Serial I/Fch1 QSPI chip select<br>*While Serial Flash Boot, this is used as chip select of Serial Flash                        |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO03                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                           |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT03                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0-bit3                                                                                                      |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| TCLKA0                  | –        | I         | MTM0 external Clock A                                                                                                          | Vdd2        | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| BCK1                    | –        | B         | PCM1 bit Clock                                                                                                                 |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO00                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                           |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT00                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0-bit0                                                                                                      |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| TCLKB0                  | –        | I         | MTM0 external Clock B                                                                                                          | Vdd2        | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| LRCK1                   | –        | B         | PCM1 LR Clock                                                                                                                  |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO01                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                           |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT01                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0-bit1                                                                                                      |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| Sum                     |          |           |                                                                                                                                |             | 6             | 6        | 6     | 6      |
| PCM I/F                 |          |           |                                                                                                                                |             |               |          |       |        |
| MCLK0                   | Pos      | B         | PCM0 master Clock                                                                                                              | Vdd2        | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| MCLK1                   | Pos      | B         | PCM1 master Clock                                                                                                              |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO18                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                                                                           |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT18                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1-bit8                                                                                                      |             | ○             | ○        | ○     | ○      |

Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS (continued)

| Terminal Name           | Polarity | Direction | Function                     | IO<br>POWER | Available (○) |       |       |        |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function |          |           |                              |             | TA            | XA,XC | XB,XD | RA, RB |
| PCM I/F                 |          |           |                              |             |               |       |       |        |
| BCK0                    | –        | B         | PCM0 bit Clock               | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| DMCKO1                  | –        | O         | Digital Mic Ch1 Clock Output |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO19                  | –        | B         | GPIO                         |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT19                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit9    |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| LRCK0                   | –        | B         | PCM0 LR Clock                | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| DMDIN1                  | –        | I         | Digital Mic ch1 Data Input   |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO1A                  | –        | B         | GPIO                         |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT1A                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit10   |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| DIN0                    | –        | I         | PCM0 Data Input              | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| DMDIN0                  | –        | I         | Digital Mic Ch0 Data Input   |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO1B                  | –        | B         | GPIO                         |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT1B                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit11   |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| DOUT0                   | –        | O         | PCM0 Data Output             | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| DMCKO0                  | –        | O         | Digital Mic Ch0 Data Input   |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO1C                  | –        | B         | GPIO                         |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT1C                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit12   |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| BCK1                    | –        | B         | PCM1 bit Clock               | Vdd2        |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO13                  | –        | B         | GPIO                         |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT13                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit3    |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| LRCK1                   | –        | B         | PCM1 LR Clock                | Vdd2        |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO14                  | –        | B         | GPIO                         |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT14                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit4    |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| DOUT1                   | –        | O         | PCM1 Data Output             | Vdd2        | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO15                  | –        | B         | GPIO                         |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT15                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit5    |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| Sum                     |          |           |                              |             | 6             | 8     | 8     | 8      |

**SD I/F/MS I/F**

|            |   |   |                           |        |   |   |   |   |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| SDCLK0     | – | O | SD I/F Ch0 Clock Output   | VddSD0 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| SDCMD0     | – | B | SD I/F Ch0 command line   |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| SDAT0[3:0] | – | B | SD I/F Ch0 Data           |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| SDCLK1     | – | O | SD I/F Ch1 Clock Output   | VddSD1 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| SCLK       | – | O | Memory Stick Clock Output |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO22     | – | B | GPIO                      |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT22   | – | I | External Interrupt 2–bit2 |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| SDCMD1     | – | B | SD I/F Ch1 command line   | VddSD1 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| BS         | – | O | Memory Stick BS           |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| GPIO23     | – | B | GPIO                      |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| EXTINT23   | – | I | External Interrupt 2–bit3 |        | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |



Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS (continued)

| Terminal Name           | Polarity | Direction | Function                            | IO<br>POWER | Available (○) |       |       |        |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function |          |           |                                     |             | TA            | XA,XC | XB,XD | RA, RB |
| SD I/F/MS I/F           |          |           |                                     |             |               |       |       |        |
| SDAT1[3:0]              | –        | B         | SD I/F Ch1 Data                     | VddSD1      | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| DATA[3:0]               | –        | B         | Memory Stick Data                   |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO2[7:4]              | –        | B         | GPIO                                |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT2[7:4]            | –        | I         | External Interrupt 2–bit7 to bit4   |             | ○             | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| Sum                     |          |           |                                     |             | 12            | 12    | 12    | 12     |
| SDRAM I/F               |          |           |                                     |             |               |       |       |        |
| SDRCLK                  | Neg      | O         | SDRAM Clock Output                  | Vdd2        |               |       |       | ○      |
| SDRCKE                  | Pos      | O         | SDRAM Clock enable Output           |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| SDRCS                   | Neg      | O         | SDRAM chip select Output            |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| SDRWE                   | Neg      | O         | SDRAM write enable Output           | Vdd2        |               |       |       | ○      |
| SDRCAS                  | Neg      | O         | SDRAM CAS Output                    |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| SDRRAS                  | Neg      | O         | SDRAM RAS Output                    |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| SDRDQM[1:0]             | Pos      | O         | SDRAM Data mask byte lane select    |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| SDRADDR[10:0]           | –        | O         | SDRAM address (Note 8)              | Vdd2        |               |       |       | ○      |
| SDRBA[1:0]              | –        | O         | SDRAM bank select                   |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| SDRDATA[15:0]           | –        | B         | SDRAM Data                          |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| Sum                     |          |           |                                     |             | 0             | 0     | 0     | 37     |
| EXTERNAL MEMORY I/F     |          |           |                                     |             |               |       |       |        |
| NCS0                    | Neg      | O         | Chip select0                        | Vdd2        |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO06                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT06                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 0–bit6           |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| NCS1                    | Neg      | O         | Chip select1                        | Vdd2        |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| RXD0                    | –        | I         | UART Ch0 receive Data               |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO10                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT10                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit0           |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| NRD                     | Neg      | O         | Read enable                         | Vdd2        |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO17                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT17                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit7           |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| NWRENWRL                | Neg      | O         | Write enable, write enable low      | Vdd2        |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO30                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT30                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 3–bit0           |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| NHBNWRH                 | –        | O         | High byte select, write enable high | Vdd2        |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| TXD0                    | –        | O         | UART Ch0 transmit Data              |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO31                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT31                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 3–bit1           |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| NLBEXA0                 | –        | O         | Low byte select, address0           | Vdd2        |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO16                  | –        | B         | GPIO                                |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT16                | –        | I         | External Interrupt 1–bit6           |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |

Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS (continued)

| Terminal Name                | Polarity | Direction | Function                                                                  | IO<br>POWER | Available (○) |       |       |        |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function      |          |           |                                                                           |             | TA            | XA,XC | XB,XD | RA, RB |
| EXTERNAL MEMORY I/F          |          |           |                                                                           |             |               |       |       |        |
| EXA[20:15]                   | –        | O         | Address                                                                   | Vdd2        |               |       |       | ○      |
| GPIO4[5:0]                   | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                      |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| EXTINT4[5:0]                 | –        | I         | External Interrupt 4–bit5 to bit0                                         |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| EXA[14:9]                    | –        | O         | Address                                                                   | Vdd2        |               |       |       | ○      |
| GPIO3[F:A]                   | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                      |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| EXTINT3[F:A]                 | –        | I         | External Interrupt 3–bit15 to bit10                                       |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| EXA[8:1]                     | –        | O         | Address                                                                   | Vdd2        |               |       |       | ○      |
| GPIO3[9:2]                   | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                      |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| EXTINT3[9:2]                 | –        | I         | External Interrupt 3–bit9 to bit2                                         |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| EXD[7:0]                     | –        | B         | Data                                                                      | Vdd2        |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| GPIO4[D:6]                   | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                      |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXTINT4[D:6]                 | –        | I         | External Interrupt 4–bit13 to bit6                                        |             |               | ○     | ○     | ○      |
| EXD[15:8]                    | –        | B         | Data                                                                      | Vdd2        |               |       |       | ○      |
| GPIO5[5:0]<br>GPIO4[F:E]     | –        | B         | GPIO                                                                      |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| EXTINT5[5:0]<br>EXTINT4[F:E] | –        | I         | External Interrupt 5–bit5 to bit0,<br>External Interrupt 4–bit15 to bit14 |             |               |       |       | ○      |
| Sum                          |          |           |                                                                           |             | 0             | 14    | 14    | 42     |

**Xtal, PLL**

|               |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                |   |   |                |
|---------------|---|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---|---|----------------|
| XIN1          | – | I | XTAL input (XT1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | VddXT1   | ○              | ○ | ○ | ○              |
| XOUT1         | – | O | XTAL output (XT1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | VddXT1   | ○              | ○ | ○ | ○              |
| VddXT1        | – | P | XTAL power supply (XT1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | –        | ○              | ○ | ○ | ○              |
| VssXT1        | – | P | XTAL ground (XT1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | –        | ○              | ○ | ○ | ○              |
| XTALINFO[1:0] | – | B | XTAL frequency input (Note 9)<br>XTALINFO[1:0] =<br>G “00”: 24 MHz<br>G “01”: 12 MHz<br>G “10”: 20 MHz<br>G “11”: 48 MHz<br>Used for determining clock<br>frequency setting while internal<br>ROM boot.<br>Bonding internally for “TA” product | Vdd2     |                | ○ | ○ | ○              |
| VCNT1         | – | O | PLL1 VCO control                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | AvddPLL1 | ○              | ○ | ○ | ○              |
| AvddPLL1      | – | P | PLL1 analog power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | –        | ○              | ○ | ○ | ○              |
| AvssPLL1      | – | P | PLL1 analog ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | –        | ○              | ○ | ○ | ○              |
| VCNT2         | – | O | PLL2 VCO control                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | AvddPLL2 | ○<br>(Note 10) | ○ | ○ | ○<br>(Note 10) |
| AvddPLL2      | – | P | PLL2 analog power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | –        | ○<br>(Note 10) | ○ | ○ | ○<br>(Note 10) |
| VCNT3         | – | O | PLL3 VCO control                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | AvddPLL3 | ○<br>(Note 11) | ○ | ○ | ○<br>(Note 11) |

Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS (continued)

| Terminal Name           | Polarity | Direction | Function                                                                                                        | IO<br>POWER                      | Available (○)  |        |        |                |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|----------------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function |          |           |                                                                                                                 |                                  | TA             | XA,XC  | XB,XD  | RA, RB         |
| Xtal, PLL               |          |           |                                                                                                                 |                                  |                |        |        |                |
| AvddPLL3                | –        | P         | PLL3 analog power supply                                                                                        | –                                | ○<br>(Note 11) | ○      | ○      | ○<br>(Note 11) |
| AvssPLL2                | –        | P         | PLL2/3 analog ground (Note 12)                                                                                  | –                                | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| Sum                     |          |           |                                                                                                                 |                                  | 10             | 14     | 14     | 12             |
| USB-PHY                 |          |           |                                                                                                                 |                                  |                |        |        |                |
| USBDP                   | –        | B         | USB D+                                                                                                          | AVddUSBPHY2<br>or<br>AVddUSBPHY1 | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| USBDM                   | –        | B         | USB D–                                                                                                          | AVddUSBPHY2<br>or<br>AVddUSBPHY1 | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| USBEXT12                | –        | O         | USB-PHY reference resister                                                                                      | AVddUSBPHY2                      | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| AvddUSBPHY1             | –        | P         | USB-PHY 1.0V analog power supply                                                                                | –                                | ○<br>2         | ○<br>2 | ○<br>2 | ○<br>2         |
| DVddUSBPHY1             | –        | P         | USB-PHY 1.0V digital power supply. Connected to AVddUSBPHY1 internally in case of no DVddUSBPHY1 port available | –                                |                |        |        | ○<br>2         |
| AvddUSBPHY2             | –        | P         | USB-PHY 3.3V analog power supply                                                                                | –                                | ○<br>2         | ○<br>2 | ○<br>2 | ○<br>2         |
| AvddUSBPHY              | –        | P         | USB-PHY analog ground                                                                                           | –                                | ○<br>4         | ○<br>4 | ○<br>4 | ○<br>4         |
| Sum                     |          |           |                                                                                                                 |                                  | 11             | 11     | 11     | 13             |
| 10BIT ADC               |          |           |                                                                                                                 |                                  |                |        |        |                |
| AN[5:0]                 | –        | I         | ADC Input                                                                                                       | AVddADC                          | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| VRH                     | –        | I         | ADC High reference                                                                                              | AVddADC                          |                |        |        | ○              |
| VRL                     | –        | I         | ADC Low reference                                                                                               | AVddADC                          |                |        |        | ○              |
| VR                      | –        | O         | ADC reference voltage                                                                                           | AVddADC                          |                |        |        | ○              |
| AVddADC                 | –        | P         | ADC analog power                                                                                                | –                                | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| AVssADC                 | –        | P         | ADC analog ground                                                                                               | –                                | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| Sum                     |          |           |                                                                                                                 |                                  | 8              | 8      | 8      | 11             |
| CLASS-D AMP             |          |           |                                                                                                                 |                                  |                |        |        |                |
| LOUT                    | –        | O         | Lch Class D AMP Output                                                                                          | Avdd-DAMPL                       | ○              |        | ○      | ○              |
| GPLOUT                  | –        | O         | Genereal purpose Output (GPO)                                                                                   |                                  | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| ROUT                    | –        | O         | Rch Class D AMP Output                                                                                          | Avdd-DAMPR                       | ○              |        | ○      | ○              |
| GPROUT                  | –        | O         | Genereal purpose Output (GPO)                                                                                   |                                  | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| AVddDAMPL               | –        | P         | Lch Class D AMP analog power supply                                                                             | –                                | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| AVddDAMPR               | –        | P         | Rch Class D AMP analog power supply                                                                             | –                                | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| AVssDAMPL               | –        | P         | Lch Class D AMP analog power supply                                                                             | –                                | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| AVssDAMPR               | –        | P         | Rch Class D AMP analog power supply                                                                             | –                                | ○              | ○      | ○      | ○              |
| Sum                     |          |           |                                                                                                                 |                                  | 6              | 6      | 6      | 6              |

Table 10. TERMINAL FUNCTIONS (continued)

| Terminal Name           | Polarity | Direction | Function                               | IO<br>POWER | Available (○) |         |         |         |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Multiplexed<br>Function |          |           |                                        |             | TA            | XA,XC   | XB,XD   | RA, RB  |
| OTHER, POWER            |          |           |                                        |             |               |         |         |         |
| BMODE[1:0]              | –        | B         | Bootmodeselect                         | Vdd2        | ○             | ○       | ○       | ○       |
| TEST                    | Pos      | I         | Test mode (normally connect to ground) | Vdd2        | ○             | ○       | ○       | ○       |
| NRES                    | Neg      | I         | LSI reset Input                        | Vdd2        | ○             | ○       | ○       | ○       |
| Vdd1                    | –        | P         | Digital core power                     | –           | ○<br>7        | ○<br>7  | ○<br>7  | ○<br>8  |
| Vdd2                    | –        | P         | Digital IO power                       | –           | ○<br>8        | ○<br>8  | ○<br>8  | ○<br>15 |
| VddSD0                  | –        | P         | Digital IO power (SDI/F Ch0)           | –           | ○             | ○       | ○       | ○       |
| VddSD1                  | –        | P         | Digital IO power (SD(MS)I/F Ch1)       | –           | ○             | ○       | ○       | ○       |
| VddSD2                  | –        | P         | Digital IO power (SDI/F Ch2)           | –           | ○             | ○       | ○       | ○       |
| VddQSPI                 | –        | P         | Digital IO power (QSPI)                | –           | ○<br>12       | ○<br>14 | ○<br>14 | ○<br>23 |
| Sum                     |          |           |                                        |             | 35            | 37      | 37      | 54      |
| All Sum                 |          |           |                                        |             | 128           | 154     | 154     | 240     |

6. This function is not available
7. Set according to the General RTC mode or KeyInt RTC mode. Bonding internally for “TA” product as described on Page 7.
8. SDRAM address bit is 13bit including SDRADDR [12:11].
9. Set according to the frequency of XT1 (12/20/24/48 MHz).  
Bonding internally for “TA” product as described on Page 5.
10. Audio clock is generated by one of PLL2 (1 V) or PLL3 (3 V).  
One of PLL2 or PLL3 is available for “TA”, “RA” and “RB” products. Please refer to Page 5 for more information.  
Both of PLL2 and PLL3 are available for “XA”, “XB”, “XC” and “XD” products.
11. Audio clock is generated by one of PLL2 (1 V) or PLL3 (3 V).  
One of PLL2 or PLL3 is available for “TA”, “RA” and “RB” products. Please refer to Page 5 for more information.  
Both of PLL2 and PLL3 are available for “XA”, “XB”, “XC” and “XD” products.
12. Analog ground is shared by PLL2 and PLL3.
13. Unused Input terminals and input state terminals of bidirectional should be set Pull-up/Down resistor ON or connect to digital power supply or ground (don't let open).

## Boot Mode

Boot modes available depend on BMODE[1:0] port status.

**Table 11. BOOT MODE**

| IPL Mode              | BMODE1       | BMODE0             | Explanation                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical Boot<br>USB  | PD<br>470 kΩ | PD<br>470 kΩ       | Internal ROM boot(eMMC Physical Boot with USB download<br>– SD card I/F Ch0 + USB Device + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F)                                     |
|                       |              |                    | By using Boot operation mode of eMMC, load IPL2(program) from eMMC connected to SD0 to internal SRAM and jump to IPL2. IPL2 is written through USB. |
| Physical Boot<br>SD   | PD<br>470 kΩ | PU<br>470 kΩ       | Internal ROM boot (eMMC Physical Boot with SD Ch1 download<br>– SD card I/F Ch0 + SD card I/F Ch1 + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F)                            |
|                       |              |                    | By using Boot operation mode of eMMC, load IPL2(program) from eMMC connected to SD0 to internal SRAM and jump to IPL2. IPL2 is written through SD1. |
| User Area Boot<br>USB | PD<br>1 kΩ   | PU or PD<br>470 kΩ | Internal ROM boot(User Area Boot with USB download<br>– SD card I/F Ch0 + USB Device + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F)                                         |
|                       |              |                    | Load IPL2(program) from user area of eMMC connected to SD0 to internal SRAM and jump to IPL2. IPL2 is written through USB.                          |
| User Area Boot<br>SD  | PU<br>470 kΩ | PD<br>1 kΩ         | Internal ROM boot(User Area Boot with SD Ch1 download<br>– SD card I/F Ch0 + SD card I/F Ch1 + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F)                                 |
|                       |              |                    | Load IPL2(program) from user area of eMMC connected to SD0 to internal SRAM and jump to IPL2. IPL2 is written through SD1.                          |
| SPI Boot<br>USB       | PU<br>470 kΩ | PU<br>470 kΩ       | Internal ROM boot(external Serial Flash SPI Boot with USB download<br>– S-Flash I/F + USB Device + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F + TIOCB01)                   |
|                       |              |                    | Load IPL2(program) from Serial Flash connected to S-Flash I/F to internal SRAM and jump to IPL2. IPL2 is written through USB.                       |
| SPI Boot<br>SD        | PD<br>470 kΩ | PU<br>1 kΩ         | Internal ROM boot(external Serial Flash SPI Boot with SD Ch1 download<br>– S-Flash I/F + SD card I/F Ch1 + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F + TIOCB01)           |
|                       |              |                    | Load IPL2 (program) from Serial Flash connected to S-Flash I/F to internal SRAM and jump to IPL2. IPL2 is written through SD1.                      |
| QSPI Boot<br>USB      | PU<br>1 kΩ   | PU<br>470 kΩ       | Internal ROM boot (external Serial Flash QSPI Boot with USB download<br>– S-Flash I/F(QSPI) + USB Device + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F + TIOCB01)           |
|                       |              |                    | Fetch IPL2 (program) from Serial Flash connected to S-Flash I/F. IPL2 is written by using DO command directly through USB.                          |
| QSPI Boot<br>SD       | PU<br>1 kΩ   | PD<br>470 kΩ       | Internal ROM boot (external Serial Flash QSPI Boot with SD Ch1 download<br>– S-Flash I/F(QSPI) + SD card I/F Ch1 + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F + TIOCB01)   |
|                       |              |                    | Fetch IPL2 (program) from Serial Flash connected to S-Flash I/F. IPL2 is written through SD1.                                                       |
| User Area Delete      | PD<br>1 kΩ   | PU<br>1 kΩ         | Internal ROM boot (User Area IPL2 delete<br>– SD card I/F Ch0 + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F)                                                                |
|                       |              |                    | After deleting IPL2 by using this mode, IPL2 can be written again while User Area Boot mode.                                                        |

**Table 11. BOOT MODE** (continued)

| IPL Mode          | BMODE1       | BMODE0       | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Partition Delete  | PD<br>470 kΩ | PD<br>1 kΩ   | Internal ROM boot (Partition Area IPL2 delete<br>– SD card I/F Ch0 + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F)                                                                                                                        |
|                   |              |              | After deleting IPL2 by using this mode, IPL2 can be written again while eMMC Physical Boot mode.                                                                                                                 |
| SPI All Erase     | PU<br>470 kΩ | PU<br>1 kΩ   | Internal ROM boot(external Serial Flash SPI all area delete<br>– S-Flash I/F + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F + TIOCB01)                                                                                                    |
|                   |              |              | Delete all content of Serial Flash. This mode should be used in case of SPI mode operation of Serial Flash                                                                                                       |
| SDCH0 All Erase   | PD<br>1 kΩ   | PD<br>1 kΩ   | Internal ROM boot(all area delete<br>– SD card I/F Ch0 + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F)                                                                                                                                    |
|                   |              |              | Delete all content of eMMC including Partition area.<br>Take a lot of time to delete.<br>Trim also processed in case of eMMC supporting Trim function.                                                           |
| QSPI All Erase    | PU<br>1 kΩ   | PD<br>1 kΩ   | Internal ROM boot(external Serial Flash QSPI all area delete<br>– S-Flash I/F(QSPI) + EXTINT2E + EXTINT2F + TIOCB01)                                                                                             |
|                   |              |              | Delete all content of Serial Flash. This mode should be used in case of QSPI fetch mode operation of Serial Flash                                                                                                |
| External ROM Boot | PU<br>470 kΩ | PD<br>470 kΩ | External memory boot(External-0)                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                   |              |              | Fetch from external memory(External0) connected to XMC(external memory controller)                                                                                                                               |
| Hi-z              | PU<br>1 kΩ   | PU<br>1 kΩ   | External I/F ports below forced to Hi-z<br>– EXA[20:1], EXD[15:0], NCS[1:0], NRD, NWRENWRL, NHBNWRH, NLBEXA0<br>– SDCLK0, SDCMD0, SDAT0[3:0]<br>– CK1, SDI1(QIO0), SDO1(QIO1), SWP1(QIO2), SHOLD1(QIO3), TIOCB01 |

14. In case of TQFP128L, WLP154, don't use external memory boot (External-0)

## Boot Port

Some ports are used in internal ROM code while booting as below.

- EXTINT2E(GPIO2E): OUT for power supply control
- EXTINT2F(GPIO2F): OUT for indicating status of boot, start of USB connection and USB disconnection, error status by Low/High of this port.
- Use SDCMD1, SDAT1[3:0], SDCLK1 as SD1. SDCD1 and SDWP1 are not used. Port function switch is processed during write from SD1.
- SPI Boot/SPI All Erase is processed by using 4 ports SCK1, QSCS, SDO1,SDI1. SHOLD1 and SWP1 are not used.
- QSPI Boot/QSPI All Erase is processed by using SCK1, QSCS, SDO1, SDI1, SHOLD1, SWP1.
- External ROM Boot is processed by using NCS0 and external memory controller ports. GPIO2E is not used.
- In case of External I/F ports Hi-z mode, external memory interface ports such as NCS0, NCS1 and external memory controller ports is used. GPIO2E is used as input port.

**Table 12. PORTS USED DURING IPL**

| IPL Mode           | Ports Used (Note 15)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Physical Boot USB  | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Physical Boot SD   | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)<br>P22(SDCLK1) P23(SDCMD1) P24(SDDATA10) P25(SDDATA11) P26(SDDATA12)<br>P27(SDDATA13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| User Area Boot USB | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| User Area Boot SD  | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)<br>P22(SDCLK1) P23(SDCMD1) P24(SDDATA10) P25(SDDATA11) P26(SDDATA12)<br>P27(SDDATA13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SPI Boot USB       | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)<br>P0D(SCK1) P03(QSCS) P0F(SDO1) P0E(SDI1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SPI Boot SD        | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)<br>P0D(SCK1) P03(QSCS) P0F(SDO1) P0E(SDI1)<br>P22(SDCLK1) P23(SDCMD1) P24(SDDATA10) P25(SDDATA11) P26(SDDATA12)<br>P27(SDDATA13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| QSPI Boot USB      | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)<br>P0D(SCK1) P03(QSCS) P0F(SDO1) P0E(SDI1) P011(SWP1) P12(SHOLD1)<br>P22(SDCLK1) P23(SDCMD1) P24(SDDATA10) P25(SDDATA11) P26(SDDATA12)<br>P27(SDDATA13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| User Area Delete   | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Partition Delete   | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SPI Erase          | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)<br>P0D(SCK1) P03(QSCS) P0F(SPIOUT) P0E(SDI1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SDCH0 All Erase    | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| QSPI All Erase     | P2E(power supply control), P2F(status monitoring)<br>P0D(SCK1) P03(QSCS) P0F(SDO1) P0E(SDI1) P11(SWP1) P12(SHOLD1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| External ROM Boot  | P06(NCS0) P17(NRD) P30(NWRENWRL) P31(NHBNWRH) P16(NLBEXA0)<br>P32(EXA01) P33(EXA02) P34(EXA03) P35(EXA06) P36(EXA05) P37(EXA06) P38(EXA07)<br>P39(EXA08) P3A(EXA09) P3B(EXA10) P3C(EXA11) P3D(EXA12) P3E(EXA13) P3F(EXA14)<br>P40(EXA15) P41(EXA16) P42(EXA17) P43(EXA18) P44(EXA19) P45(EXA20) P46(EXD00)<br>P47(EXD01) P48(EXD02) P49(EXD03) P4A(EXD04) P4B(EXD05) P4C(EXD06) P4D(EXD07)<br>P4E(EXD08) P4F(EXD09) P50(EXD10) P51(EXD11) P52(EXD12) P53(EXD13) P54(EXD14)<br>P55(EXD15) |
| Hi-z               | SDCLK0 Hi-z state                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

15. In this table "Pxx" means "GPIOxx". For example "P2E" means "GPIO2E".

### SDIF PullUp

In case of boot mode using SDIF port, internal PullUp resistor is used (SDCMD0, SDAT0[3:0] / SDCMD1, SDAT1[3:0]). So, external PullUp resistor is not required on board.

### QSCS PullUp

In case of boot mode using QSCS, PullUp of GPIO03(QSCS) is active by the hard reset. After GPIO2E is set to high, GPIO03 set to QSCS and PullUp set to inactive.

In case of Hi-z boot, PullUp is forced to inactive.

### GPIO2F

During boot, GPIO2F is used as GPIO and indicates boot status and error occurrence by output of Low/High.

When errors occur during boot sequences, for example writing of IPL2, GPIO2F reports the sort of error. GPIO0F can indicate the status of USB connection and the completion of USB file transfer. And Delete Mode, completion of Erase, and status of Erase can be reported by sequence of Low/High.

For more detail about the behavior of ports used during boot, refer to the document LC823450 Series IPL specification.

## PIN ASSIGNMENT

Table 13. PIN ASSIGNMENT

| I/O |               | Input Type |               | Output Type |                   |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|
| I   | Input         | CMOS       | CMOS Input    | 3-State     | Tristate Output   |
| O   | Output        | schmitt    | schmitt Input | OD          | Open Drain Output |
| B   | Bidirectional | X          | Xtal          | X           | Xtal              |
| P   | Power         | 3A         | 3.3 V analog  | 3A          | 3.3 V analog      |
| NC  | Non Connect   | 1A         | 1.0 V analog  | 1A          | 1.0/1.2 V analog  |

| Drive (example) |                                                 | PU/PD |                             | IO Circuit Type                      |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 4 mA            | 3.3 V 4 mA Output                               | PU    | Pull-up resistor            | Refer to Page 30 for circuit diagram |  |
| 4/8 mA          | 3.3 V with 4 mA, 8 mA output drivability switch | PD    | Pull-down resistor          |                                      |  |
| 0.3 mA-OD       | 1.0 V 0.3 mA open drain Output                  | PU/PD | Pull-up, pull-down resistor |                                      |  |

Table 14.

| LFBGA240 |      | TQFP128L |    | WLP154 |                                          | Pin Name            | I/O     | Input Type | Output Type | Drive | PU/PD | IO Pwr Grp       | IO Circuit Type |
|----------|------|----------|----|--------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------------|
| No.      | Ball | No.      | No | Ball   |                                          |                     |         |            |             |       |       |                  |                 |
| 1        | R16  | –        | –  |        | SDRDATA2                                 | B                   | CMOS    | 3–State    | 2/4/8 mA    | PD    | Vdd2  | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)  |                 |
| 2        | N14  | 1        | 1  | M11    | Vss                                      | G                   |         |            |             |       |       |                  |                 |
| 3        | P15  | 2        | 2  | N12    | Vdd2                                     | P                   |         |            |             |       |       |                  |                 |
| 4        | P16  | 3        | 3  | H8     | TCLKA0/<br>BCK1/<br>GPIO00/<br>EXTINT00  | I/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt | 3–State    | 1/2/4 mA    | PU/PD | Vdd2  | 3ISUD/3T1 (2)(4) |                 |
| 5        | N15  | –        | –  |        | SDRDATA3                                 | B                   | CMOS    | 3–State    | 2/4/8 mA    | PD    | Vdd2  | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)  |                 |
| 6        | N16  | 4        | 4  | L10    | TCLKB0/<br>LRCK1/<br>GPIO01/<br>EXTINT01 | I/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt | 3–State    | 1/2/4 mA    | PU/PD | Vdd2  | 3ISUD/3T1 (2)(4) |                 |
| 7        | M16  | –        | 5  | K9     | NHBNWRH/<br>TXD0/<br>GPIO31/<br>EXTINT31 | O/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt | 3–State    | 2/4/8 mA    | PD    | Vdd2  | 3ISD/3T2 (4)(8)  |                 |
| 8        | M15  | –        | 6  | N11    | NCS1/<br>RXD0/<br>GPIO10/<br>EXTINT10    | O/<br>I/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt | 3–State    | 2/4/8 mA    | PU    | Vdd2  | 3ISU/3T2 (4)(8)  |                 |



Table 14.

| LFBGA240 |      | TQFP128L | WLP154 |      | Pin Name                                            | I/O                       | Input Type | Output Type | Drive     | PU/PD | IO Pwr Grp | IO Circuit Type   |
|----------|------|----------|--------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------|------------|-------------------|
| No.      | Ball | No.      | No     | Ball |                                                     |                           |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 9        | M14  | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA4                                            | B                         | CMOS       | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 10       | M13  | –        | 7      | M10  | NCS0/<br>GPIO06/<br>EXTINT06                        | O/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PU    | Vdd2       | 3ISU/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 11       | L16  | –        | –      |      | GPIO2A/<br>EXTINT2A/<br>SDRADDR12                   | B/<br>I/<br>O             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T2 (4)(8)  |
| 12       | L15  | –        | –      |      | Vdd2                                                | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 13       | L14  | –        | –      |      | Vss                                                 | G                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 14       | L13  | 5        | 8      | L9   | Vdd1                                                | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 15       | L12  | –        | 9      | N10  | NRD/<br>GPIO17/<br>EXTINT17                         | O/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 16       | K16  | –        | –      |      | SDRADDR5                                            | O                         | –          | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)        |
| 17       | K15  | –        | –      |      | SDRADDR6                                            | O                         | –          | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)        |
| 18       | K14  | –        | 10     | M9   | NWRENWRL/<br>GPIO30/<br>EXTINT30                    | O/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 19       | K13  | –        | 11     | N9   | EXD0/<br>GPIO46/<br>EXTINT46                        | B/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 20       | K12  | –        | –      |      | SDRADDR7                                            | O                         | –          | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)        |
| 21       | H13  | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA5                                            | B                         | CMOS       | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 22       | J14  | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA6                                            | B                         | CMOS       | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 23       | J13  | –        | –      |      | Vdd2                                                | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 24       | H10  | –        | –      |      | Vss                                                 | G                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 25       | J12  | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA7                                            | B                         | CMOS       | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 26       | J11  | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA8                                            | B                         | CMOS       | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 27       | H11  | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA9                                            | B                         | CMOS       | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 28       | H16  | 6        | 12     | J8   | SCK1/<br>GPIO0D/<br>EXTINT0D                        | O/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddQSPI    | 3ISUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 29       | H14  | 7        | 13     | N8   | TIOCB01/<br>DMCKO0/<br>QSCS/<br>GPIO03/<br>EXTINT03 | B/<br>O/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddQSPI    | 3ISUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 30       | J16  | 8        | 14     | M8   | SDO1(QIO1)/<br>GPIO0F/<br>EXTINT0F                  | I(B)/<br>B/<br>I          | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddQSPI    | 3ISUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 31       | G14  | 9        | 15     | L8   | VddQSPI                                             | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 32       | H15  | 10       | 16     | K8   | SDI1(QIO0)/<br>GPIO0E/<br>EXTINT0E                  | O(B)/<br>B/<br>I          | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddQSPI    | 3ISUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 33       | J15  | 11       | 17     | N7   | Vss                                                 | G                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 34       | G16  | 12       | 18     | M7   | SWP1(QIO2)/<br>GPIO11/<br>EXTINT11                  | O(B)/<br>B/<br>I          | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddQSPI    | 3ISUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 35       | G15  | 13       | 19     | L7   | SHOLD1(QIO3)/<br>GPIO12/<br>EXTINT12                | O(B)/<br>B/<br>I          | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddQSPI    | 3ISUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 36       | H12  | 14       | 20     | K7   | TXD2/<br>TIOCA10/<br>GPIO0B/<br>EXTINT0B            | O/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA  | PU/PD | VddQSPI    | 3ISUD/3T1 (2)(4)  |

Table 14.

| LFBGA240 |      | TQFP128L | WLP154 |      | Pin Name                                      | I/O                       | Input Type | Output Type | Drive     | PU/PD | IO Pwr Grp | IO Circuit Type      |
|----------|------|----------|--------|------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------|------------|----------------------|
| No.      | Ball | No.      | No     | Ball |                                               |                           |            |             |           |       |            |                      |
| 37       | G13  | 15       | 21     | J7   | RXD2/<br>TIOCA11/<br>GPIO0C/<br>EXTINT0C      | I/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3-State     | 1/2/4 mA  | PU/PD | VddQSPI    | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4)  |
| 38       | G12  | 16       | 22     | N6   | TDI/<br>SDCD1/<br>SWO/<br>GPIO20/<br>EXTINT20 | I/<br>I/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3-State     | 2 mA      | PU/PD | VddSD1     | 3ISUD/3T2            |
| 39       | G11  | 17       | 23     | M6   | TDO/<br>SDWP1/<br>INS/<br>GPIO21/<br>EXTINT21 | O/<br>I/<br>I/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3-State     | 2 mA      | PU/PD | VddSD1     | 3ISUD/3T2            |
| 40       | F16  | 18       | 24     | L6   | SDCMD1/<br>BS/<br>GPIO23/<br>EXTINT23         | B/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I       | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD1     | 3ICUD/3T6<br>(8)(10) |
| 41       | F15  | 19       | 25     | K6   | SDAT10/<br>DATA0/<br>GPIO24/<br>EXTINT24      | B/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I       | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD1     | 3ICUD/3T6<br>(8)(10) |
| 42       | F14  | 20       | 26     | N5   | VddSD1                                        | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                      |
| 43       | E14  | 21       | 27     | M5   | SDAT11/<br>DATA1/<br>GPIO25/<br>EXTINT25      | B/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I       | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD1     | 3ICUD/3T6<br>(8)(10) |
| 44       | F13  | 22       | 28     | L5   | Vss                                           | G                         |            |             |           |       |            |                      |
| 45       | E16  | 23       | 29     | J6   | SDAT12/<br>DATA2/<br>GPIO26/<br>EXTINT26      | B/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I       | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD1     | 3ICUD/3T6<br>(8)(10) |
| 46       | E15  | 24       | 30     | N4   | SDAT13/<br>DATA3/<br>GPIO27/<br>EXTINT27      | B/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I       | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD1     | 3ICUD/3T6<br>(8)(10) |
| 47       | D16  | 25       | 31     | M4   | SDCLK1/<br>SCLK/<br>GPIO22/<br>EXTINT22       | O/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I       | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD1     | 3ICUD/3T6<br>(8)(10) |
| 48       | F12  | –        | –      |      | SDRADDR8                                      | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)           |
| 49       | E12  | –        | –      |      | SDRADDR9                                      | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)           |
| 50       | F11  | –        | –      |      | SDRADDR10                                     | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)           |
| 51       | E13  | 26       | 32     | L4   | Vdd1                                          | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                      |
| 52       | D13  | 27       | 33     | N3   | Vss                                           | G                         |            |             |           |       |            |                      |
| 53       | D14  | 28       | 34     | N2   | Vdd2                                          | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                      |
| 54       | D15  | –        | –      |      | SDRBA0                                        | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)           |
| 55       | C16  | –        | –      |      | SDRBA1                                        | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)           |
| 56       | C15  | –        | –      |      | SDRCAS                                        | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)           |
| 57       | C14  | –        | –      |      | SDRRAS                                        | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)           |
| 58       | B16  | –        | –      |      | Vdd2                                          | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                      |
| 59       | B15  | –        | –      |      | Vss                                           | G                         |            |             |           |       |            |                      |
| 60       | A16  | –        | –      |      | SDRCKE                                        | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)           |
| 61       | A15  | –        | –      |      | SDRCLK                                        | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)           |
| 62       | A14  | 29       | 35     | M3   | SDCLK0                                        | O                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA |       | VddSD0     | 3IC/3T6<br>(8)(10)   |
| 63       | B14  | 30       | 36     | K5   | SDCMD0                                        | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD0     | 3ICUD/3T6<br>(8)(10) |
| 64       | C12  | 31       | 37     | N1   | VddSD0                                        | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                      |
| 65       | B13  | 32       | 38     | L3   | SDAT00                                        | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD0     | 3ICUD/3T6<br>(8)(10) |
| 66       | C13  | 33       | 39     | M2   | Vss                                           | G                         |            |             |           |       |            |                      |

Table 14.

| LFBGA240 |      | TQFP128L | WLP154 |      | Pin Name                                            | I/O                       | Input Type | Output Type | Drive     | PU/PD | IO Pwr Grp | IO Circuit Type   |
|----------|------|----------|--------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------|------------|-------------------|
| No.      | Ball | No.      | No     | Ball |                                                     |                           |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 67       | A13  | 34       | 40     | K4   | SDAT01                                              | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD0     | 3ICUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 68       | A12  | 35       | 41     | M1   | SDAT02                                              | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD0     | 3ICUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 69       | B12  | 36       | 42     | J5   | SDAT03                                              | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD0     | 3ICUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 70       | C11  | 37       | 43     | K3   | TIOCA01/<br>SDCMD2/<br>PHI1/<br>GPIO0A/<br>EXTINT0A | B/<br>B/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD2     | 3ICUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 71       | A11  | 38       | 44     | L2   | TXD1/<br>SDAT20/<br>GPIO04/<br>EXTINT04             | O/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I       | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD2     | 3ICUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 72       | B11  | 39       | 45     | J4   | RXD1/<br>SDAT21/<br>GPIO05/<br>EXTINT05             | I/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I       | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD2     | 3ICUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 73       | D12  | 40       | 46     | L1   | VddSD2                                              | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 74       | C10  | 41       | 47     | H6   | CTS1/<br>SDAT22/<br>RXD0/<br>GPIO56/<br>EXTINT56    | I/<br>B/<br>I/<br>B/<br>I | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD2     | 3ICUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 75       | E11  | 42       | 48     | K2   | Vss                                                 | G                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 76       | B10  | 43       | 49     | K1   | RTS1/<br>SDAT23/<br>TXD0/<br>GPIO57/<br>EXTINT57    | O/<br>B/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I | CMOS       | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD2     | 3ICUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 77       | D11  | 44       | 50     | J3   | TCK/<br>SDCD2/<br>GPIO29/<br>EXTINT29               | I/<br>I/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3-State     | 1/2/4mA   | PU/PD | VddSD2     | 3ISUD/3T1 (2)(4)  |
| 78       | D10  | 45       | 51     | H5   | TMS/<br>SDWP2/<br>GPIO28/<br>EXTINT28               | I/<br>I/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3-State     | 1/2/4mA   | PU/PD | VddSD2     | 3ISUD/3T1 (2)(4)  |
| 79       | A10  | 46       | 52     | J2   | TIOCA00/<br>SDCLK2/<br>PHI0/<br>GPIO09/<br>EXTINT09 | B/<br>O/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3-State     | 6/8/10 mA | PU/PD | VddSD2     | 3ISUD/3T6 (8)(10) |
| 80       | E10  | –        | –      |      | SDRCS                                               | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8mA   |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)        |
| 81       | F10  | –        | –      |      | SDRWE                                               | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8mA   |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)        |
| 82       | G10  | –        | –      |      | SDRDQM0                                             | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8mA   |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)        |
| 83       | D9   | –        | –      |      | SDRDQM1                                             | O                         | –          | 3-State     | 2/4/8mA   |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)        |
| 84       | E9   | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA10                                           | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 2/4/8mA   | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 85       | F9   | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA11                                           | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 86       | A9   | 47       | 53     | J1   | Vdd1                                                | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 87       | B9   | 48       | 54     | H4   | Vss                                                 | G                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 88       | G9   | –        | 55     | G5   | XTALINFO0                                           | B                         | Schmitt    | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PU    | Vdd2       | 3ISU/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 89       | C9   | 49       | 56     | H1   | Vdd2                                                | P                         |            |             |           |       |            |                   |
| 90       | H9   | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA12                                           | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 91       | G8   | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA13                                           | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 92       | F8   | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA14                                           | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |
| 93       | E8   | –        | –      |      | SDRDATA15                                           | B                         | CMOS       | 3-State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2 (4)(8)   |

Table 14.

| LFBGA240 |      | TQFP128L | WLP154 |      | Pin Name                        | I/O           | Input Type | Output Type | Drive     | PU/PD | IO Pwr Grp | IO Circuit Type     |
|----------|------|----------|--------|------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------|------------|---------------------|
| No.      | Ball | No.      | No     | Ball |                                 |               |            |             |           |       |            |                     |
| 94       | D8   | 50       | 57     | H2   | VddRTC                          | P             |            |             |           |       |            |                     |
| 95       | A7   | –        | 58     | H3   | RTCMODE                         | I             | CMOS       | –           | –         | –     | VddRTC     | 1IC                 |
| 96       | B8   | 51       | 59     | G2   | VssRTC                          | G             |            |             |           |       |            |                     |
| 97       | A8   | 52       | 60     | G1   | XIN32K                          | I             | X          | –           | –         | –     | VddRTC     | X                   |
| 98       | C8   | 53       | 61     | G3   | XOUT32K                         | O             | –          | X           | –         | –     | VddRTC     | X                   |
| 99       | B7   | 54       | 62     | F1   | VDET                            | I             | CMOS       | –           | –         | –     | VddRTC     | 1IC                 |
| 100      | C7   | 55       | 63     | G4   | RTCINT(Note 16)                 | O             | –          | OD          | 0.3 mA–OD | –     | VddRTC     | OD3                 |
| 101      | D7   | 56       | 64     | F2   | BACKUPB                         | I             | Schmitt    | –           | –         | –     | VddRTC     | 1IS                 |
| 102      | E7   | –        | 65     | F3   | KEYINT0                         | I             | Schmitt    | –           | –         | PD    | VddRTC     | 1ISD                |
| 103      | F7   | –        | 66     | F4   | KEYINT1                         | I             | Schmitt    | –           | –         | PD    | VddRTC     | 1ISD                |
| 104      | G7   | –        | 67     | E1   | KEYINT2                         | I             | Schmitt    | –           | –         | PD    | VddRTC     | 1ISD                |
| 105      | A6   | 57       | 68     | E2   | AVddADC                         | P             |            |             |           |       |            |                     |
| 106      | B6   | –        | –      |      | VRH                             | I             | 3A         | –           | –         | –     | AVddADC    | 3A                  |
| 107      | C6   | –        | –      |      | VR                              | O             | –          | 3A          | –         | –     | AVddADC    | 3A                  |
| 108      | D6   | –        | –      |      | VRL                             | I             | 3A         | –           | –         | –     | AVddADC    | 3A                  |
| 109      | E6   | 58       | 69     | D1   | AVssADC                         | G             |            |             |           |       |            |                     |
| 110      | C5   | 59       | 70     | E3   | AN5                             | I             | 3A         | –           | –         | –     | AVddADC    | 3A                  |
| 111      | B5   | 60       | 71     | D2   | AN4                             | I             | 3A         | –           | –         | –     | AVddADC    | 3A                  |
| 112      | A5   | 61       | 72     | D3   | AN3                             | I             | 3A         | –           | –         | –     | AVddADC    | 3A                  |
| 113      | C4   | 62       | 73     | C1   | AN2                             | I             | 3A         | –           | –         | –     | AVddADC    | 3A                  |
| 114      | B4   | 63       | 74     | C2   | AN1                             | I             | 3A         | –           | –         | –     | AVddADC    | 3A                  |
| 115      | A4   | 64       | 75     | B1   | AN0                             | I             | 3A         | –           | –         | –     | AVddADC    | 3A                  |
| 116      | D5   | –        | 76     | F5   | NLBEXA0/<br>GPIO16/<br>EXTINT16 | O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 117      | F6   | –        | 77     | E4   | EXD1/<br>GPIO47/<br>EXTINT47    | B/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 118      | A3   | –        | –      |      | EXA1/<br>GPIO32/<br>EXTINT32    | O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 119      | B3   | –        | –      |      | EXA2/<br>GPIO33/<br>EXTINT33    | O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 120      | A2   | –        | –      |      | EXA3/<br>GPIO34/<br>EXTINT34    | O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 121      | A1   | –        | –      |      | Vss                             | G             |            |             |           |       |            |                     |
| 122      | B2   | –        | –      |      | Vdd2                            | P             |            |             |           |       |            |                     |
| 123      | B1   | –        | –      |      | EXA4/<br>GPIO35/<br>EXTINT35    | O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 124      | C1   | –        | –      |      | EXA5/<br>GPIO36/<br>EXTINT36    | O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 125      | C2   | –        | –      |      | EXA6/<br>GPIO37/<br>EXTINT37    | O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 126      | C3   | 65       | 78     | A1   | SCL0/<br>GPIO07/<br>EXTINT07    | O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA  | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 127      | D3   | –        | –      |      | EXA7/<br>GPIO38/<br>EXTINT38    | O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA  | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 128      | D4   | 66       | 79     | B2   | SDA0/<br>GPIO08/<br>EXTINT08    | B/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA  | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |

Table 14.

| LFBGA240 |      | TQFP128L | WLP154 |      | Pin Name                                  | I/O                 | Input Type | Output Type | Drive    | PU/PD | IO Pwr Grp | IO Circuit Type     |
|----------|------|----------|--------|------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-------|------------|---------------------|
| No.      | Ball | No.      | No     | Ball |                                           |                     |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 129      | E4   | –        | –      |      | EXA8/<br>GPIO39/<br>EXTINT39              | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 130      | E5   | 67       | 80     | C3   | SDO0/<br>GPIO1F/<br>EXTINT1F              | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 131      | D1   | 68       | 81     | D4   | Vss                                       | G                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 132      | D2   | 69       | 82     | A2   | Vdd2                                      | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 133      | F4   | –        | –      |      | EXA9/<br>GPIO3A/<br>EXTINT3A              | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 134      | F5   | –        | –      |      | EXA10/<br>GPIO3B/<br>EXTINT3B             | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 135      | G5   | –        | –      |      | EXA11/<br>GPIO3C/<br>EXTINT3C             | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 136      | G4   | 70       | 83     | B3   | SCK0/<br>GPIO1D/<br>EXTINT1D              | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 137      | G6   | –        | –      |      | EXA12/<br>GPIO3D/<br>EXTINT3D             | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 138      | H4   | 71       | 84     | A3   | SWDCLK/<br>GPIO58/<br>EXTINT58/<br>DMCKO1 | I/<br>B/<br>I/<br>O | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 139      | H5   | –        | –      |      | EXA13/<br>GPIO3E/<br>EXTINT3E             | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 140      | H6   | 72       | 85     | F6   | SDIO/<br>GPIO1E/<br>EXTINT1E              | I/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 141      | J4   | –        | –      |      | EXA14/<br>GPIO3F/<br>EXTINT3F             | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 142      | J5   | 73       | 86     | C4   | SWDIO/<br>GPIO59/<br>EXTINT59/<br>DMDIN1  | B/<br>B/<br>I/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2 mA     | PU    | Vdd2       | 3ISU/3T2            |
| 143      | H7   | –        | 87     | E5   | EXD2/<br>GPIO48/<br>EXTINT48              | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 144      | J6   | –        | 88     | A4   | EXD3/<br>GPIO49/<br>EXTINT49              | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 145      | E3   | 74       | 89     | B4   | Vdd1                                      | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 146      | F3   | –        | –      |      | Vdd2                                      | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 147      | G3   | –        | 90     | D5   | Vss                                       | G                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 148      | K6   | –        | –      |      | EXA15/<br>GPIO40/<br>EXTINT40             | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 149      | K5   | –        | –      |      | EXA16/<br>GPIO41/<br>EXTINT41             | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 150      | L5   | –        | –      |      | EXA17/<br>GPIO42/<br>EXTINT42             | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 151      | M4   | –        | –      |      | EXA18/<br>GPIO43/<br>EXTINT43             | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 152      | K4   | –        | –      |      | Vss                                       | G                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 153      | E2   | –        | –      |      | DVddUSBPHY1                               | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 154      | F2   | 75       | 91     | A5   | AVddUSBPHY1                               | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 155      | G2   | 76       | 92     | C5   | AVssUSBPHY                                | G                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |

Table 14.

| LFBGA240 |      | TQFP128L | WLP154 |      | Pin Name                                            | I/O                       | Input Type | Output Type | Drive    | PU/PD | IO Pwr Grp   | IO Circuit Type     |
|----------|------|----------|--------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|
| No.      | Ball | No.      | No     | Ball |                                                     |                           |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 156      | E1   | 77       | 93     | B5   | USBDM                                               | B                         | 3A         | 3A          | –        | –     | AVddUSB PHY2 | 3A                  |
| 157      | F1   | 78       | 94     | B6   | USBDP                                               | B                         | 3A         | 3A          | –        | –     | AVddUSB PHY2 | 3A                  |
| 158      | G1   | 79       | 95     | C6   | AVssUSBPHY                                          | G                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 159      | H2   | 80       | 96     | D6   | AVddUSBPHY2                                         | P                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 160      | J1   | 81       | 97     | E6   | AVssUSBPHY                                          | G                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 161      | H1   | 82       | 98     | B7   | USBEXT12                                            | O                         | –          | 3A          | –        | –     | AVddUSB PHY2 | 3A                  |
| 162      | J2   | 83       | 99     | C7   | AVddUSBPHY2                                         | P                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 163      | H3   | 84       | 100    | D7   | AVddUSBPHY1                                         | P                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 164      | J3   | 85       | 101    | E7   | AVssUSBPHY                                          | G                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 165      | K3   | –        | –      |      | DVddUSBPHY1                                         | P                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 166      | L1   | –        | –      |      | Vss                                                 | G                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 167      | K2   | 86       | 102    | B8   | VddXT1                                              | P                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 168      | K1   | 87       | 103    | A8   | XIN1                                                | I                         | X          | –           | –        | –     | VddXT1       | X                   |
| 169      | L2   | 88       | 104    | D8   | VssXT1                                              | G                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 170      | L3   | 89       | 105    | C8   | XOUT1                                               | O                         | –          | X           | –        | –     | VddXT1       | X                   |
| 171      | L4   | 90       | 106    | E8   | Vdd1                                                | P                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 172      | M3   | –        | –      |      | Vss                                                 | G                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 173      | M2   | 91       | 107    | A9   | AVddPLL1                                            | P                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 174      | M1   | 92       | 108    | B9   | VCNT1                                               | O                         | –          | 1A          | –        | –     | AVddPLL1     | 1A                  |
| 175      | N1   | 93       | 109    | C9   | AVssPLL1                                            | G                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 176      | N3   | –        | 110    | A10  | EXD4/<br>GPIO4A/<br>EXTINT4A                        | B/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2         | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 177      | N2   | –        | –      |      | Vss                                                 | G                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 178      | P1   | –        | –      |      | Vdd2                                                | P                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 179      | P2   | –        | 111    | B10  | EXD5/<br>GPIO4B/<br>EXTINT4B                        | B/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2         | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 180      | R1   | –        | 112    | D9   | EXD6/<br>GPIO4C/<br>EXTINT4C                        | B/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2         | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 181      | R2   | –        | –      |      | EXA19/<br>GPIO44/<br>EXTINT44                       | O/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2         | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 182      | R3   | –        | –      |      | EXA20/<br>GPIO45/<br>EXTINT45                       | O/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2         | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 183      | P3   | –        | 113    | A11  | EXD7/<br>GPIO4D/<br>EXTINT4D                        | B/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2         | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 184      | N4   | 94       | 114    | F7   | TIOCB00/<br>DMDIN0/<br>DIN1/<br>GPIO02/<br>EXTINT02 | B/<br>I/<br>I/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2         | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 185      | R4   | –        | 115    | B11  | Vss                                                 | G                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 186      | P4   | 95       | 116    | A12  | Vdd2                                                | P                         |            |             |          |       |              |                     |
| 187      | M6   | 96       | 117    | C10  | DOU1/<br>GPIO15/<br>EXTINT15                        | O/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2         | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 188      | N5   | –        | –      |      | EXD8/<br>GPIO4E/<br>EXTINT4E                        | B/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2         | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 189      | M5   | –        | –      |      | EXD9/<br>GPIO4F/<br>EXTINT4F                        | B/<br>B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2         | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |

Table 14.

| LFBGA240 |      | TQFP128L | WLP154 |      | Pin Name                                 | I/O                 | Input Type | Output Type | Drive    | PU/PD | IO Pwr Grp    | IO Circuit Type     |
|----------|------|----------|--------|------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-------|---------------|---------------------|
| No.      | Ball | No.      | No     | Ball |                                          |                     |            |             |          |       |               |                     |
| 190      | L6   | –        | 118    | G6   | BCK1/<br>GPIO13/<br>EXTINT13             | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2          | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 191      | M7   | –        | –      |      | EXD10/<br>GPIO50/<br>EXTINT50            | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2          | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 192      | N7   | –        | 119    | G7   | LRCK1/<br>GPIO14/<br>EXTINT14            | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2          | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 193      | N6   | 97       | 120    | B12  | MCLK0/<br>MCLK1/<br>GPIO18/<br>EXTINT18  | B/<br>B/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2          | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 194      | L7   | –        | –      |      | EXD11/<br>GPIO51/<br>EXTINT51            | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2          | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 195      | M8   | 98       | 121    | H7   | BCK0/<br>DMCKO1/<br>GPIO19/<br>EXTINT19  | B/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2          | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 196      | K7   | –        | –      |      | EXD12/<br>GPIO52/<br>EXTINT52            | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2          | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 197      | P5   | 99       | 122    | C11  | Vdd2                                     | P                   |            |             |          |       |               |                     |
| 198      | J7   | –        | 123    | D10  | XTALINFO1                                | B                   | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PU    | Vdd2          | 3ISU/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 199      | P6   | 100      | 124    | C12  | Vss                                      | G                   |            |             |          |       |               |                     |
| 200      | L8   | –        | –      |      | EXD13/<br>GPIO53/<br>EXTINT53            | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2          | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 201      | K8   | 101      | 125    | E9   | LRCK0/<br>DMDIN1/<br>GPIO1A/<br>EXTINT1A | B/<br>I/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2          | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 202      | J8   | –        | –      |      | EXD14/<br>GPIO54/<br>EXTINT54            | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2          | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 203      | N9   | 102      | 126    | F8   | DIN0/<br>DMDIN0/<br>GPIO1B/<br>EXTINT1B  | I/<br>I/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2          | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 204      | M9   | –        | –      |      | EXD15/<br>GPIO55/<br>EXTINT55            | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2          | 3ISD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 205      | N8   | 103      | 127    | E10  | DOUT0/<br>DMCKO0/<br>GPIO1C/<br>EXTINT1C | O/<br>O/<br>B/<br>I | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2          | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 206      | P7   | 104      | 128    | D11  | NRES                                     | I                   | Schmitt    | –           | –        | –     | Vdd2          | 3IS                 |
| 207      | L9   | 105      | 129    | D12  | BMODE0                                   | B                   | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2 mA     | PU/PD | Vdd2          | 3ISUD/3T2           |
| 208      | K9   | 106      | 130    | F9   | BMODE1                                   | B                   | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2 mA     | PU/PD | Vdd2          | 3ISUD/3T2           |
| 209      | J9   | 107      | 131    | F10  | TEST                                     | I                   | Schmitt    | –           | –        |       | Vdd2          | 3IS                 |
| 210      | P8   | 108      | 132    | E11  | Vdd2                                     | P                   |            |             |          |       |               |                     |
| 211      | H8   | 109      | 133    | E12  | Vss                                      | G                   |            |             |          |       |               |                     |
| 212      | P9   | 110      | 134    | G10  | Vdd1                                     | P                   |            |             |          |       |               |                     |
| 213      | R5   | 111      | 135    | F11  | AVssDAMPR                                | G                   |            |             |          |       |               |                     |
| 214      | R6   | 112      | 136    | F12  | ROUT/<br>GPROUT                          | O/<br>O             | –          | 1A          | –        | –     | AVddDAM<br>PR | 1A                  |
| 215      | R7   | 113      | 137    | G11  | AVddDAMPR                                | P                   |            |             |          |       |               |                     |
| 216      | R8   | 114      | 138    | G12  | AVddDAMPL                                | P                   |            |             |          |       |               |                     |
| 217      | R9   | 115      | 139    | H12  | LOUT/<br>GPLOUT                          | O/<br>O             | –          | 1A          | –        | –     | AVddDAM<br>PL | 1A                  |
| 218      | R10  | 116      | 140    | H11  | AVssDAMPL                                | G                   |            |             |          |       |               |                     |

Table 14.

| LFBGA240  |      | TQFP128L  | WLP154 |      | Pin Name                                     | I/O                 | Input Type | Output Type | Drive    | PU/PD | IO Pwr Grp | IO Circuit Type     |
|-----------|------|-----------|--------|------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-------|------------|---------------------|
| No.       | Ball | No.       | No     | Ball |                                              |                     |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 219       | P10  | –         | –      |      | Vdd1                                         | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 220       | N11  | 117       | 141    | H10  | Vss                                          | G                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| (Note 18) |      | (Note 17) | 142    | J12  | AVddPLL3                                     | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
|           |      |           | 143    | J11  | VCNT3                                        | O                   | –          | 3A          | –        | –     | AVddPLL3   | 3A                  |
| 221       | P12  | 118       | 144    | J10  | AVssPLL2                                     | G                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 222       | R12  | 119       | 145    | K11  | VCNT2                                        | O                   | –          | 1A          | –        | –     | AVddPLL2   | 1A                  |
| 223       | R13  | 120       | 146    | K12  | AVddPLL2                                     | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 224       | P11  | 121       | 147    | G9   | Vdd1                                         | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 225       | R11  | –         | –      |      | Vss                                          | G                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 226       | N12  | –         | –      |      | Vdd2                                         | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 227       | M10  | 122       | 148    | H9   | GPIO2D/<br>EXTINT2D/<br>DMCKO0/<br>SDRADDR11 | B/<br>I/<br>O/<br>O | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T<br>(4)(8)  |
| 228       | L10  | –         | –      |      | SDRADDR0                                     | O                   | –          | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA |       | Vdd2       | 3T2(4)(8)           |
| 229       | K10  | 123       | 149    | G8   | GPIO2E/<br>EXTINT2E                          | B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 230       | J10  | –         | –      |      | SDRADDR1                                     | O                   | –          | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)          |
| 231       | N10  | –         | –      |      | SDRADDR2                                     | O                   | –          | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)          |
| 232       | M11  | 124       | 150    | L12  | GPIO2F/<br>EXTINT2F                          | B/<br>I             | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 233       | P13  | 125       | 151    | L11  | Vss                                          | G                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 234       | L11  | 126       | 152    | K10  | SCL1/<br>GPIO2B/<br>EXTINT2B                 | O/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 235       | R14  | 127       | 153    | M12  | Vdd2                                         | P                   |            |             |          |       |            |                     |
| 236       | K11  | 128       | 154    | J9   | SDA1/<br>GPIO2C/<br>EXTINT2C                 | B/<br>B/<br>I       | Schmitt    | 3–State     | 1/2/4 mA | PU/PD | Vdd2       | 3ISUD/3T1<br>(2)(4) |
| 237       | M12  | –         | –      |      | SDRDATA0                                     | B                   | CMOS       | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 238       | N13  | –         | –      |      | SDRDATA1                                     | B                   | CMOS       | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA | PD    | Vdd2       | 3ICD/3T2<br>(4)(8)  |
| 239       | P14  | –         | –      |      | SDRADDR3                                     | O                   | –          | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)          |
| 240       | R15  | –         | –      |      | SDRADDR4                                     | O                   | –          | 3–State     | 2/4/8 mA |       | Vdd2       | 3T2 (4)(8)          |

16. RTCINT (open drain Output) 3.6 V tolerant.

17. Pin assignment of TQFP128L which can use PLL3 is as below.

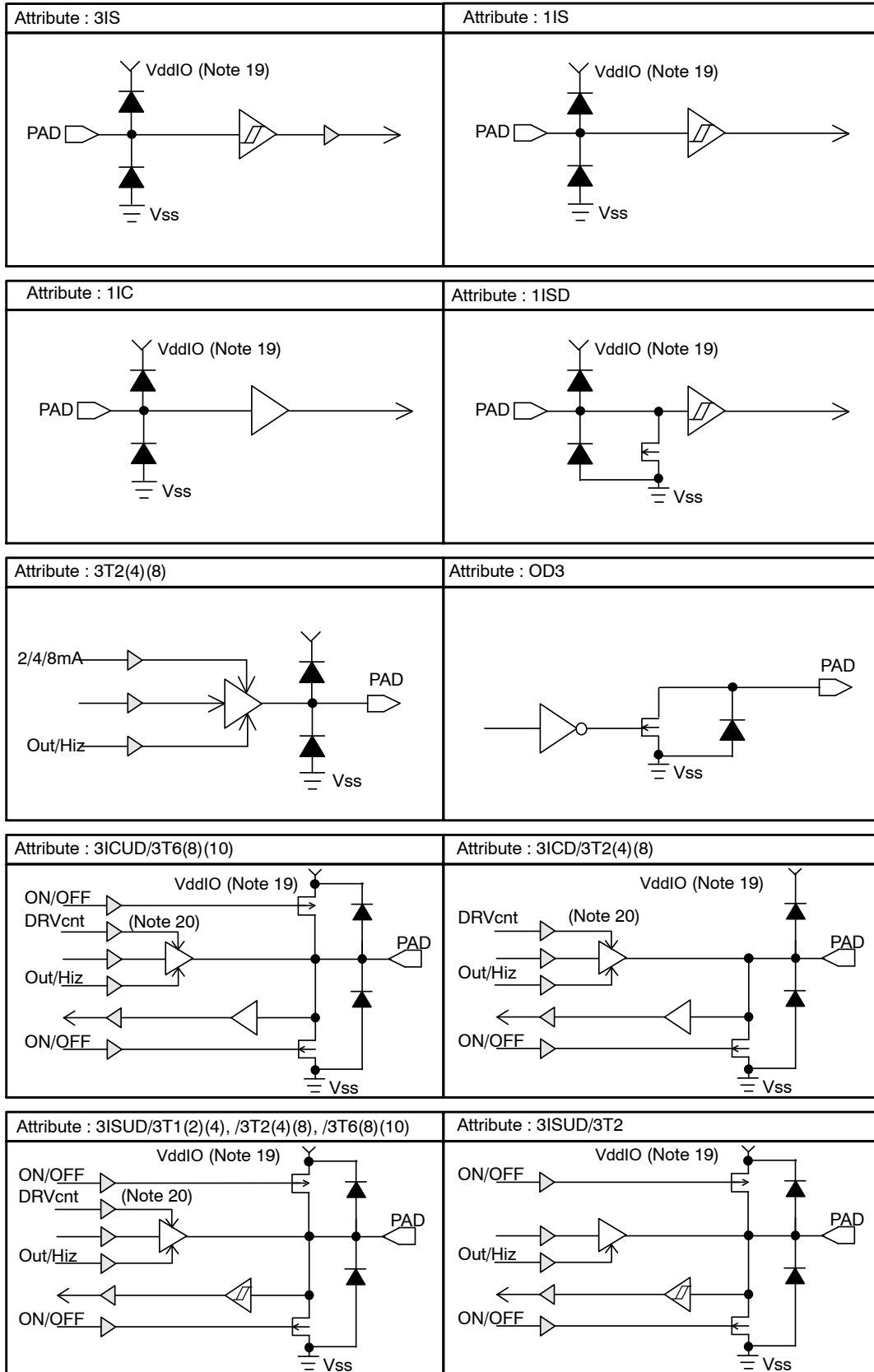
| PLL3 |          |
|------|----------|
| 118  | AvddPLL3 |
| 119  | VCNT3    |
| 120  | AVssPLL2 |

18. Pin assignment of LFBGA240 which can use PLL3 is as below.

| PLL3 |          |
|------|----------|
| 221  | AvddPLL3 |
| 222  | VCNT3    |
| 223  | AVssPLL2 |

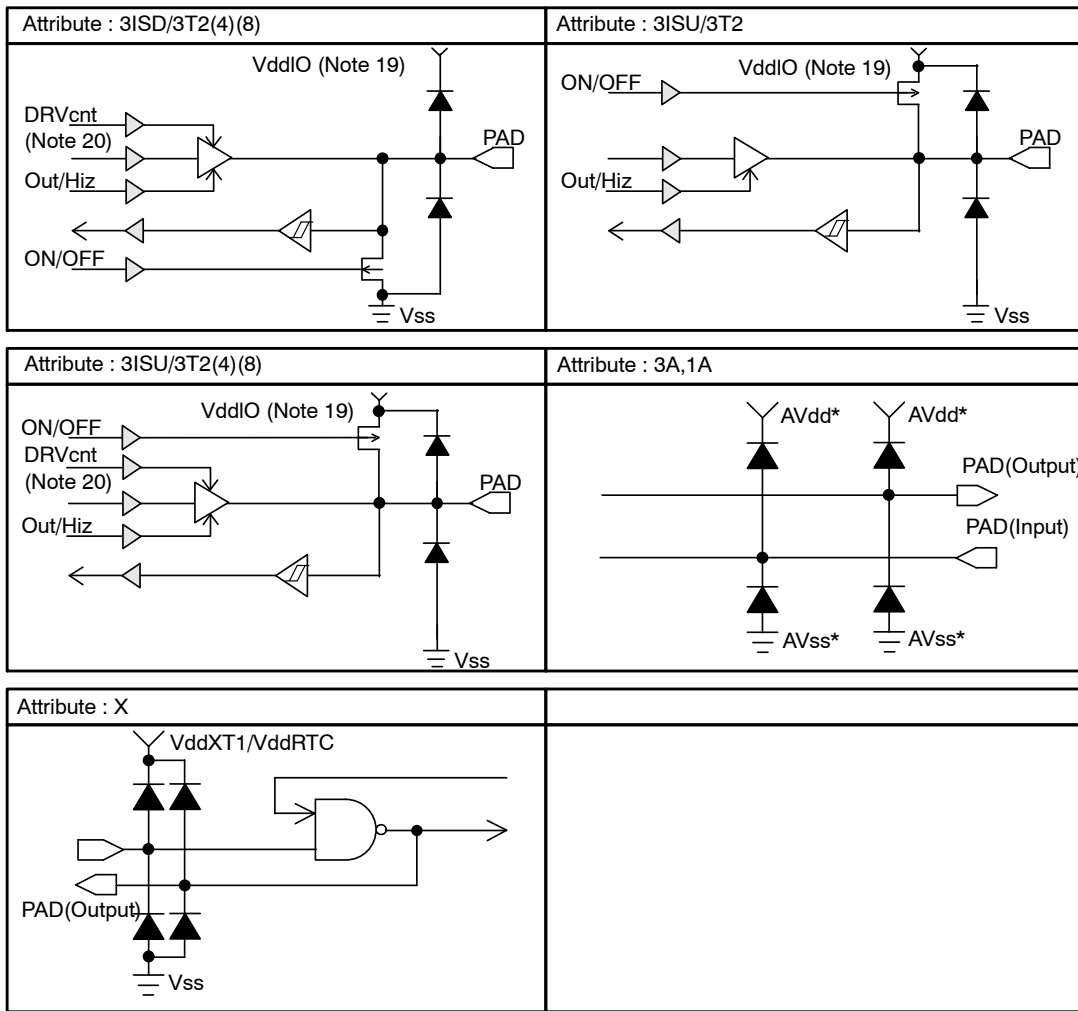


Input/Output Circuit



▷ Level Shifter

Figure 6. Input/Output Circuit



▷ Level Shifter

19. Vdd2, VddSD0, VddSD1, VddSD2, VddQSPI (IO Pwr Grp of 3–1 Pin Assignment)

20. DRVcnt: 1/2/4 mA, 2/4/8 mA, 4/8/10 mA, etc. Drivability switch control signal

Figure 7. Input/Output Circuit (Continued)

Table 15. PORT STATE TABLE

| LFBGA240 | TQFP128L | WLP154 | PIN NAME                                            | Default Function<br>(NRES=Low)<br>(Note 22) | Port Status<br>NRES=Low(i)<br>(Note 23) | Port Status<br>NRES=High(ii)<br>(Note 23) |
|----------|----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| •        | •        | •      | TCLKA0/<br>BCK1/<br>GPIO00/<br>EXTINT00             | GPIO00                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TCLKB0/<br>LRCK1/<br>GPIO01/<br>EXTINT01            | GPIO01                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TIOCB00/<br>DMDIN0<br>DIN1/<br>GPIO02/<br>EXTINT02/ | GPIO02                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TIOCB01/<br>DMCK00/<br>QSCS/<br>GPIO03/<br>EXTINT03 | GPIO03                                      | PU                                      | PU (Note 24)                              |
| •        | •        | •      | TXD1/<br>SDAT20/<br>GPIO04/<br>EXTINT04             | GPIO04                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | RXD1/<br>SDAT21/<br>GPIO05/<br>EXTINT05             | GPIO05                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | NCS0/<br>GPIO06/<br>EXTINT06                        | GPIO06                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SCL0/<br>GPIO07/<br>EXTINT07                        | GPIO07                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDA0/<br>GPIO08/<br>EXTINT08                        | GPIO08                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TIOCA00/<br>SDCLK2/<br>PHI0/<br>GPIO09/<br>EXTINT09 | GPIO09                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TIOCA01/<br>SDCMD2/<br>PHI1/<br>GPIO0A/<br>EXTINT0A | GPIO0A                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TXD2/<br>TIOCA10/<br>GPIO0B/<br>EXTINT0B            | GPIO0B                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | RXD2/<br>TIOCA11/<br>GPIO0C/<br>EXTINT0C            | GPIO0C                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SCK1/<br>GPIO0D/<br>EXTINT0D                        | GPIO0D                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |

Table 15. PORT STATE TABLE (continued)

| LFBGA240 | TQFP128L | WLP154 | PIN NAME                                 | Default Function<br>(NRES=Low)<br>(Note 22) | Port Status<br>NRES=Low(i)<br>(Note 23) | Port Status<br>NRES=High(ii)<br>(Note 23) |
|----------|----------|--------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| •        | •        | •      | SDI1(QIO0)/<br>GPIO0E/<br>EXTINT0E       | GPIO0E                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDO1(QIO1)/<br>GPIO0F/<br>EXTINT0F       | GPIO0F                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | NCS1/<br>RXD0/<br>GPIO10/<br>EXTINT10    | GPIO10                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SWP1(QIO2)/<br>GPIO11/<br>EXTINT11       | GPIO11                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SHOLD1(QIO3)/<br>GPIO12/<br>EXTINT12     | GPIO12                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | BCK1/<br>GPIO13/<br>EXTINT13             | GPIO13                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | LRCK1/<br>GPIO14/<br>EXTINT14            | GPIO14                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | DOUT1/<br>GPIO15/<br>EXTINT15            | GPIO15                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | NLBEXA0/<br>GPIO16/<br>EXTINT16          | GPIO16                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | NRD/<br>GPIO17/<br>EXTINT17              | GPIO17                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | MCLK0/<br>MCLK1/<br>GPIO18/<br>EXTINT18  | GPIO18                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | BCK0/<br>DMCKO1/<br>GPIO19/<br>EXTINT19  | GPIO19                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | LRCK0/<br>DMDIN1/<br>GPIO1A/<br>EXTINT1A | GPIO1A                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | DIN0/<br>DMDIN0/<br>GPIO1B/<br>EXTINT1B  | GPIO1B                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | DOUT0/<br>DMCKO0/<br>GPIO1C/<br>EXTINT1C | GPIO1C                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SCK0/<br>GPIO1D/<br>EXTINT1D             | GPIO1D                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDI0/<br>GPIO1E/<br>EXTINT1E             | GPIO1E                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |

Table 15. PORT STATE TABLE (continued)

| LFBGA240 | TQFP128L | WLP154 | PIN NAME                                      | Default Function<br>(NRES=Low)<br>(Note 22) | Port Status<br>NRES=Low(i)<br>(Note 23) | Port Status<br>NRES=High(ii)<br>(Note 23) |
|----------|----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| •        | •        | •      | SDO0/<br>GPIO1F/<br>EXTINT1F                  | GPIO1F                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TDI/<br>SDCD1/<br>SWO/<br>GPIO20/<br>EXTINT20 | GPIO20                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TDO/<br>SDWP1/<br>INS/<br>GPIO21/<br>EXTINT21 | GPIO21                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDCLK1/<br>SCLK/<br>GPIO22/<br>EXTINT22       | GPIO22                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDCMD1/<br>BS/<br>GPIO23/<br>EXTINT23         | GPIO23                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDAT10/<br>DATA0/<br>GPIO24/<br>EXTINT24      | GPIO24                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDAT11/<br>DATA1/<br>GPIO25/<br>EXTINT25      | GPIO25                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDAT12/<br>DATA2/<br>GPIO26/<br>EXTINT26      | GPIO26                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDAT13/<br>DATA3/<br>GPIO27/<br>EXTINT27      | GPIO27                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TMS/<br>SDWP2/<br>GPIO28/<br>EXTINT28         | GPIO28                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TCK/<br>SDCD2/<br>GPIO29/<br>EXTINT29         | GPIO29                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | GPIO2A/<br>EXTINT2A/<br>SDRADDR12             | GPIO2A                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SCL1/<br>GPIO2B/<br>EXTINT2B                  | GPIO2B                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDA1/<br>GPIO2C/<br>EXTINT2C                  | GPIO2C                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | GPIO2D/<br>EXTINT2D/<br>DMCKO0/<br>SDRADDR11  | GPIO2D                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |

Table 15. PORT STATE TABLE (continued)

| LFBGA240 | TQFP128L | WLP154 | PIN NAME                                 | Default Function<br>(NRES=Low)<br>(Note 22) | Port Status<br>NRES=Low(i)<br>(Note 23) | Port Status<br>NRES=High(ii)<br>(Note 23) |
|----------|----------|--------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| •        | •        | •      | GPIO2E/<br>EXTINT2E                      | GPIO2E                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz(Note 25)                              |
| •        | •        | •      | GPIO2F/<br>EXTINT2F                      | GPIO2F                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz(Note 26)                              |
| •        |          | •      | NWRENWRL/<br>GPIO30/<br>EXTINT30         | GPIO30                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | NHBNWRH/<br>TXD0/<br>GPIO31/<br>EXTINT31 | GPIO31                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA1/<br>GPIO32/<br>EXTINT32             | GPIO32                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA2/<br>GPIO33/<br>EXTINT33             | GPIO33                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA3/<br>GPIO34/<br>EXTINT34             | GPIO34                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA4/<br>GPIO35/<br>EXTINT35             | GPIO35                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA5/<br>GPIO36/<br>EXTINT36             | GPIO36                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA6/<br>GPIO37/<br>EXTINT37             | GPIO37                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA7/<br>GPIO38/<br>EXTINT38             | GPIO38                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA8/<br>GPIO39/<br>EXTINT39             | GPIO39                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA9/<br>GPIO3A/<br>EXTINT3A             | GPIO3A                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA10/<br>GPIO3B/<br>EXTINT3B            | GPIO3B                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA11/<br>GPIO3C/<br>EXTINT3C            | GPIO3C                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA12/<br>GPIO3D/<br>EXTINT3D            | GPIO3D                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA13/<br>GPIO3E/<br>EXTINT3E            | GPIO3E                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA14/<br>GPIO3F/<br>EXTINT3F            | GPIO3F                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |

Table 15. PORT STATE TABLE (continued)

| LFBGA240 | TQFP128L | WLP154 | PIN NAME                      | Default Function<br>(NRES=Low)<br>(Note 22) | Port Status<br>NRES=Low(i)<br>(Note 23) | Port Status<br>NRES=High(ii)<br>(Note 23) |
|----------|----------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| •        |          |        | EXA15/<br>GPIO40/<br>EXTINT40 | GPIO40                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA16/<br>GPIO41/<br>EXTINT41 | GPIO41                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA17/<br>GPIO42/<br>EXTINT42 | GPIO42                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA18/<br>GPIO43/<br>EXTINT43 | GPIO43                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA19/<br>GPIO44/<br>EXTINT44 | GPIO44                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXA20/<br>GPIO45/<br>EXTINT45 | GPIO45                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | EXD0/<br>GPIO46/<br>EXTINT46  | GPIO46                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | EXD1/<br>GPIO47/<br>EXTINT47  | GPIO47                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | EXD2/<br>GPIO48/<br>EXTINT48  | GPIO48                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | EXD3/<br>GPIO49/<br>EXTINT49  | GPIO49                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | EXD4/<br>GPIO4A/<br>EXTINT4A  | GPIO4A                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | EXD5/<br>GPIO4B/<br>EXTINT4B  | GPIO4B                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | EXD6/<br>GPIO4C/<br>EXTINT4C  | GPIO4C                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | EXD7/<br>GPIO4D/<br>EXTINT4D  | GPIO4D                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXD8/<br>GPIO4E/<br>EXTINT4E  | GPIO4E                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXD9/<br>GPIO4F/<br>EXTINT4F  | GPIO4F                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXD10/<br>GPIO50/<br>EXTINT50 | GPIO50                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXD11/<br>GPIO51/<br>EXTINT51 | GPIO51                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |

Table 15. PORT STATE TABLE (continued)

| LFBGA240 | TQFP128L | WLP154 | PIN NAME                                         | Default Function<br>(NRES=Low)<br>(Note 22) | Port Status<br>NRES=Low(i)<br>(Note 23) | Port Status<br>NRES=High(ii)<br>(Note 23) |
|----------|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| •        |          |        | EXD12/<br>GPIO52/<br>EXTINT52                    | GPIO52                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXD13/<br>GPIO53/<br>EXTINT53                    | GPIO53                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXD14/<br>GPIO54/<br>EXTINT54                    | GPIO54                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | EXD15/<br>GPIO55/<br>EXTINT55                    | GPIO55                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | CTS1/<br>SDAT22/<br>RXD0/<br>GPIO56/<br>EXTINT56 | GPIO56                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | RTS1/<br>SDAT23/<br>TXD0/<br>GPIO57/<br>EXTINT57 | GPIO57                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDAT00                                           | SDAT00                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDAT01                                           | SDAT01                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDAT02                                           | SDAT02                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDAT03                                           | SDAT03                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDCLK0                                           | SDCLK0                                      | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SDCMD0                                           | SDCMD0                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR0                                         | SDRADDR0                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR1                                         | SDRADDR1                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR10                                        | SDRADDR10                                   | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR2                                         | SDRADDR2                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR3                                         | SDRADDR3                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR4                                         | SDRADDR4                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR5                                         | SDRADDR5                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR6                                         | SDRADDR6                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR7                                         | SDRADDR7                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR8                                         | SDRADDR8                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRADDR9                                         | SDRADDR9                                    | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRBA0                                           | SDRBA0                                      | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRBA1                                           | SDRBA1                                      | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRCAS                                           | SDRCAS                                      | High                                    | High                                      |
| •        |          |        | SDRCKE                                           | SDRCKE                                      | High                                    | High                                      |
| •        |          |        | SDRCLK                                           | SDRCLK                                      | Low                                     | Low                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRCS                                            | SDRCS                                       | High                                    | High                                      |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA0                                         | SDRDATA0                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA1                                         | SDRDATA1                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |



Table 15. PORT STATE TABLE (continued)

| LFBGA240 | TQFP128L | WLP154 | PIN NAME                                  | Default Function<br>(NRES=Low)<br>(Note 22) | Port Status<br>NRES=Low(i)<br>(Note 23) | Port Status<br>NRES=High(ii)<br>(Note 23) |
|----------|----------|--------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA10                                 | SDRDATA10                                   | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA11                                 | SDRDATA11                                   | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA12                                 | SDRDATA12                                   | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA13                                 | SDRDATA13                                   | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA14                                 | SDRDATA14                                   | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA15                                 | SDRDATA15                                   | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA2                                  | SDRDATA2                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA3                                  | SDRDATA3                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA4                                  | SDRDATA4                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA5                                  | SDRDATA5                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA6                                  | SDRDATA6                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA7                                  | SDRDATA7                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA8                                  | SDRDATA8                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDATA9                                  | SDRDATA9                                    | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          |        | SDRDQM0                                   | SDRDQM0                                     | High                                    | High                                      |
| •        |          |        | SDRDQM1                                   | SDRDQM1                                     | High                                    | High                                      |
| •        |          |        | SDRRAS                                    | SDRRAS                                      | High                                    | High                                      |
| •        |          |        | SDRWE                                     | SDRWE                                       | High                                    | High                                      |
| •        | •        | •      | SWDCLK/<br>GPIO58/<br>EXTINT58/<br>DMCKO1 | SWDCLK                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | SWDIO/<br>GPIO59/<br>EXTINT59/<br>DMDIN1  | SWDIO                                       | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | NRES                                      | NRES                                        | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | TEST                                      | TEST                                        | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | XTALINFO0                                 | XTALINFO0                                   | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | XTALINFO1                                 | XTALINFO1                                   | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | BMODE0                                    | BMODE0                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | BMODE1                                    | BMODE1                                      | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | RTCMODE                                   | RTCMODE                                     | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        |          | •      | KEYINT0                                   | KEYINT0                                     | PD                                      | PD                                        |
| •        |          | •      | KEYINT1                                   | KEYINT1                                     | PD                                      | PD                                        |
| •        |          | •      | KEYINT2                                   | KEYINT2                                     | PD                                      | PD                                        |
| •        | •        | •      | BACKUPB                                   | BACKUPB                                     | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | RTCINT                                    | RTCINT                                      | (Not Determined)                        | (Not Determined)                          |
| •        | •        | •      | VDET                                      | VDET                                        | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | LOUT/<br>GPLOUT                           | LOUT                                        | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •        | •        | •      | ROUT/<br>GPROUT                           | ROUT                                        | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |

Table 15. PORT STATE TABLE (continued)

| LFBGA240       | TQFP128L       | WLP154 | PIN NAME | Default Function<br>(NRES=Low)<br>(Note 22) | Port Status<br>NRES=Low(i)<br>(Note 23) | Port Status<br>NRES=High(ii)<br>(Note 23) |
|----------------|----------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| •              | •              | •      | USBDM    | USBDM                                       | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •              | •              | •      | USBDP    | USBDP                                       | Hiz                                     | Hiz                                       |
| •              | •              | •      | USBEXT12 | USBEXT12                                    | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | VCNT1    | VCNT1                                       | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •<br>(Note 27) | •<br>(Note 27) | •      | VCNT2    | VCNT2                                       | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
|                |                | •      | VCNT3    | VCNT3                                       | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | AN0      | AN0                                         | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | AN1      | AN1                                         | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | AN2      | AN2                                         | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | AN3      | AN3                                         | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | AN4      | AN4                                         | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | AN5      | AN5                                         | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              |                |        | VR       | VR                                          | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              |                |        | VRH      | VRH                                         | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              |                |        | VRL      | VRL                                         | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | XIN1     | XIN1                                        | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | XIN32K   | XIN32K                                      | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | XOUT1    | XOUT1                                       | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |
| •              | •              | •      | XOUT32K  | XOUT32K                                     | (Not Applicable)                        | (Not Applicable)                          |

21. Means a port is available for each package. "PD" means pull down

22. Default function is port function set by NRES = Low

23. NRES = High (ii) occurs just after NRES = Low(i)

24. This port is set to output port and PU is disabled to be used as QSCS for SPI I/F chip select during serial flash boot mode.

25. This port is set to output port to be used as external power control during Internal ROM boot.

26. This port is set to output port to be used as boot monitor port during Internal ROM boot.

27. One of VCNT2 or VCNT3 is available

## ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION

Product parametric performance is indicated in the Electrical Characteristics for the listed test conditions, unless otherwise noted. Product performance may not be

indicated by the Electrical Characteristics if operated under different conditions.

**Table 16. MAXIMUM RATINGS** (\*V<sub>SS</sub>\* = 0 V)

| Item                                | Symbol                                                                              | Condition                | Ratings                              | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Maximum Power Supply Voltage        | Vdd1<br>VddRTC<br>VddXT1<br>AVddUSBPHY1<br>DVddUSBPHY1<br>AvddPLL1<br>AVddPLL2      |                          | –0.5 to 1.8                          | V    |
|                                     | AvddDAMPL<br>AVddDAMPR                                                              |                          | –0.5 to 2.5                          | V    |
|                                     | Vdd2<br>VddSD0<br>VddSD1<br>VddSD2<br>VddQSPI<br>AvddPLL3<br>AvddADC<br>AVddUSBPHY2 |                          | –0.5 to 4.6                          | V    |
| Input Voltage                       | V <sub>I</sub>                                                                      |                          | –0.5 to *Vdd* + 0.5                  | V    |
|                                     | V <sub>IUSB</sub>                                                                   | USBDP,<br>USBDM Terminal | –0.5 to<br>AVddUSBPHY2 + 0.5 (< 4.6) | V    |
| Operating Ambient Temperature       | Topr                                                                                |                          | –20 to +65                           | °C   |
| Ambient Temperature of Preservation | Tstg                                                                                |                          | –55 to +125                          | °C   |

Stresses exceeding those listed in the Maximum Ratings table may damage the device. If any of these limits are exceeded, device functionality should not be assumed, damage may occur and reliability may be affected.

**Table 17. RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS** (Ta = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item                 | Symbol      | Condition | Low Voltage Operation<br>(Note 28) |     |       | High Voltage Operation<br>(Note 28) |     |      | Unit |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|------|
|                      |             |           | Min                                | Typ | Max   | Min                                 | Typ | Max  |      |
| Power Supply Voltage | Vdd1        |           | 0.93                               | 1.0 | 1.27  | 1.1                                 | 1.2 | 1.27 | V    |
|                      | VddXT1      | (Note 29) | 0.93                               | 1.0 | 1.3   | 0.93                                | 1.2 | 1.3  | V    |
|                      | AVddPLL1    |           | 0.93                               | 1.0 | 1.3   | 1.1                                 | 1.2 | 1.3  | V    |
|                      | AVddPLL2    |           | 0.9                                | 1.0 | 1.3   | 0.9                                 | 1.2 | 1.3  | V    |
|                      | AVddPLL3    |           | 2.7                                | 3.3 | 3.6   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | VddRTC      |           | 0.9                                | 1.0 | 1.1   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | Vdd2        |           | 2.7                                | 3.3 | 3.6   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             |           | 1.7                                | 1.8 | 1.95  | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | VddSD0      |           | 2.7                                | 3.3 | 3.6   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             |           | 1.7                                | 1.8 | 1.95  | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | VddSD1      |           | 2.7                                | 3.3 | 3.6   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             |           | 1.7                                | 1.8 | 1.95  | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | VddSD2      |           | 2.7                                | 3.3 | 3.6   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             |           | 1.7                                | 1.8 | 1.95  | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | VddQSPI     |           | 2.7                                | 3.3 | 3.6   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             |           | 1.7                                | 1.8 | 1.95  | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | AVddADC     |           | 2.7                                | 3.3 | 3.6   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | AVddUSBPHY1 | (Note 30) | 0.93                               | 1.2 | 1.3   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             | (Note 31) | 1.08                               | 1.2 | 1.3   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | DVddUSBPHY1 | (Note 30) | 0.93                               | 1.2 | 1.3   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             | (Note 31) | 1.08                               | 1.2 | 1.3   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | AVddUSBPHY2 | (Note 30) | 2.7                                | 3.3 | 3.6   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             | (Note 31) | 3.0                                | 3.3 | 3.6   | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | AVddDAMPL   |           | 0.93                               | 1.2 | 1.65  | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             | (Note 32) | 0.93                               | 1.2 | 1.95  | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      | AVddDAMPR   |           | 0.93                               | 1.2 | 1.65  | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
|                      |             | (Note 32) | 0.93                               | 1.2 | 1.95  | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |
| Input Range          | VIN         |           | 0                                  |     | *Vdd* | Same as left                        |     |      | V    |

Functional operation above the stresses listed in the Recommended Operating Ranges is not implied. Extended exposure to stresses beyond the Recommended Operating Ranges limits may affect device reliability.

28. Follow the operating frequency specifications because the operating frequency ranges are specified according to the operating voltage ranges.

29. Regarding Xtal frequency range, refer to the detailed datasheet.

30. While USB is not used.

31. While USB is used (including USB suspend mode).

32. While used as GPO (general purpose output) the output of which can be controlled by registers.

33. Power domains of Vdd1, AVddUSBPHY1 = DVddUSBPHY1, AVddPLL1, AVddPLL2, AVddPLL3, VddXT1 are divided, and different voltage can be supplied.

Power domains of Vdd2, VddSD0, VddSD1, VddSD2, VddQSPI, AVddADC, AVddUSBPHY2, AVddPLL3, AVddDAMPL = AVddDAMPR are divided, and difference voltage can be supplied.

If power is supplied to one of the power supply pins above, all of other power supply pins should be supplied.

VddRTC can be supplied if BACKUPB is set to low, while other power supply pins are not supplied.

Table 18. RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

| Item                     | Symbol         | Function                             | Low Voltage Operation                                                                        |             |                | High Voltage Operation                                                                                           |  |               | Unit |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------|------|
| Xtal Input Frequency     | Fxin1          | System, Audio clock (XT1 oscillator) | 12 MHz or 20 MHz tolerance : $\pm 200$ ppm or less<br>Jitter : $\pm 50$ ps or less (Note 37) |             |                | 12 MHz or 20 MHz or 24 MHz or 48 MHz tolerance : $\pm 200$ ppm or less<br>Jitter : $\pm 50$ ps or less (Note 37) |  |               | –    |
|                          | FxinRTC        | RTC clock (XTRTC oscillator)         | 32.768 kHz<br>Jitter : $\pm 500$ ps or less                                                  |             |                | Same as left                                                                                                     |  |               | –    |
|                          | Frc            | RC (RC oscillator)                   | 0.4 (Note 38)                                                                                | 1 (Note 38) | 2 (Note 38)    | Same as left                                                                                                     |  |               | MHz  |
| Time for Xtal Stable     | Txin1          |                                      |                                                                                              |             | 3 (Note 40)    | Same as left                                                                                                     |  |               | ms   |
|                          | TxinRTC        |                                      |                                                                                              |             | 1000 (Note 40) | Same as left                                                                                                     |  |               | ms   |
| Internal Clock Frequency | Farm           | Cortex–M3                            | 0                                                                                            |             | 100            | 0                                                                                                                |  | 160 (Note 39) | MHz  |
|                          | Fahb           | AHB                                  | 0                                                                                            |             | 100            | 0                                                                                                                |  | 160 (Note 39) | MHz  |
|                          | Fapb           | APB                                  | 0                                                                                            |             | 100            | 0                                                                                                                |  | 160 (Note 39) | MHz  |
|                          | Fdsp           | DSP                                  | 0                                                                                            |             | 100            | 0                                                                                                                |  | 160 (Note 39) | MHz  |
|                          | Faud (Note 34) | AUDCLK(768fs)                        | 0                                                                                            | 33.8688     | 147.456        | Same as left                                                                                                     |  |               | MHz  |
|                          | Fdec           | DECCLK(Note 35) (MP3 Decoder)        | 0                                                                                            | 16.9344     | 73.728         | Same as left                                                                                                     |  |               | MHz  |
|                          | Fenc           | ENCCLK(Note 36) (MP3 Encoder)        | 0                                                                                            | 8.4672      | 36.864         | Same as left                                                                                                     |  |               | MHz  |

34. Audio blocks run on  $256 * F_s$  (sampling frequency) clock.

However, Class–D AMP, etc run on  $384 * F_s$  (sampling frequency).

These clocks are generated from  $768 * F_s$  (Base Clock) divided by 3 and 2 respectively.

35. MP3 Decoder runs on clock of  $384 * F_s$  (sampling frequency of MPEG1 mode).

It runs on the clock of the same frequency as MPEG1 mode during MPEG2 / 2.5 mode. For example, even when operating in MPEG2 / 2.5 mode ( $F_s = 22.05 / 11.025$  KHz as an example), please supplies  $16.9344$  MHz (=  $384 * 44.1$  kHz) clock which is the same clock frequency as MPEG1 mode.

36. MP3 Encoder runs on clock of  $192 * F_s$  (sampling frequency of MPEG1 mode).

It runs on the clock of the same frequency as MPEG1 mode during MPEG2 / 2.5 mode. For example, even when operating in MPEG2 / 2.5 mode ( $F_s = 22.05 / 11.025$  KHz as an example), please supplies  $8.4672$  Mhz (=  $192 * 44.1$  kHz) clock which is the same clock frequency as MPEG1 mode.

37. Refer to the detailed datasheet. If USB function is not used, the specification required may be relaxed. Please contact our representative in detail.

38.  $V_{dd1} = 0.93$  V to  $1.27$  V,  $T_a = -20^\circ\text{C}$  to  $65^\circ\text{C}$ .

39. When Farm, Fdsp are over 100 MHz, 1 \* Wait is required for Cortex–M3 and LPDSP32 to access internal ROM by the register described in the ProgrammersModel\_SystemController as memory access control register4.

40. These are just reference values under  $T_a = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , and need to be adjusted to customer board situation.

**Table 19. DC CHARACTERISTICS**

(Vdd2= 2.7 V to 3.6V, VddRTC = 0.9 V to 1.1 V, VddSD0 = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, VddSD1 = 2.7 V to 3.6V, VddSD2 = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, VddQSPI = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, Ta = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item            | Symbol          | Pin  | Condition | Min                      | Typ | Max                      | Unit |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|------|
| Input H Voltage | V <sub>IH</sub> | (1)  | CMOS      | $0.7 \times V_{dd2}$     |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (2)  |           | $0.7 \times V_{ddSD0}$   |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (3)  |           | $0.7 \times V_{ddSD1}$   |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (4)  |           | $0.7 \times V_{ddSD2}$   |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (5)  | Schmitt   | $0.75 \times V_{dd2}$    |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (21) |           | $0.75 \times V_{ddSD1}$  |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (6)  |           | $0.75 \times V_{ddSD2}$  |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (7)  |           | $0.75 \times V_{ddQSPI}$ |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (8)  | CMOS      | $0.7 \times V_{ddRTC}$   |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (9)  | Schmitt   | $0.7 \times V_{ddRTC}$   |     |                          | V    |
| Input L Voltage | V <sub>IL</sub> | (1)  | CMOS      |                          |     | $0.3 \times V_{dd2}$     | V    |
|                 |                 | (2)  |           |                          |     | $0.3 \times V_{ddSD0}$   | V    |
|                 |                 | (3)  |           |                          |     | $0.3 \times V_{ddSD1}$   | V    |
|                 |                 | (4)  |           |                          |     | $0.3 \times V_{ddSD2}$   | V    |
|                 |                 | (5)  | Schmitt   |                          |     | $0.25 \times V_{dd2}$    | V    |
|                 |                 | (21) |           |                          |     | $0.25 \times V_{ddSD1}$  | V    |
|                 |                 | (6)  |           |                          |     | $0.25 \times V_{ddSD2}$  | V    |
|                 |                 | (7)  |           |                          |     | $0.25 \times V_{ddQSPI}$ | V    |
|                 |                 | (8)  | CMOS      |                          |     | $0.2 \times V_{ddRTC}$   | V    |
|                 |                 | (9)  | Schmitt   |                          |     | $0.2 \times V_{ddRTC}$   | V    |

**Table 19. DC CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

(Vdd2= 2.7 V to 3.6V, VddRTC = 0.9 V to 1.1 V, VddSD0 = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, VddSD1 = 2.7 V to 3.6V, VddSD2 = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, VddQSPI = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, Ta = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item             | Symbol          | Pin          | Condition                | Min           | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|------|
| Output H Voltage | V <sub>OH</sub> | (10)(12)     | I <sub>OH</sub> = -1 mA  | Vdd2 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (11)         |                          | VddQSPI - 0.4 |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (10)(13)(14) | I <sub>OH</sub> = -2 mA  | Vdd2 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (11)         |                          | VddQSPI - 0.4 |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (15)         |                          | VddSD1 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (12)         |                          | VddSD2 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (10)(13)     | I <sub>OH</sub> = -4 mA  | Vdd2 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (11)         |                          | VddQSPI - 0.4 |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (12)         |                          | VddSD2 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (16)         | I <sub>OH</sub> = -6 mA  | VddQSPI - 0.4 |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (17)         |                          | VddSD0 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (18)         |                          | VddSD1 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (19)         |                          | VddSD2 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (13)         | I <sub>OH</sub> = -8 mA  | Vdd2 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (16)         |                          | VddQSPI - 0.4 |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (17)         |                          | VddSD0 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (18)         |                          | VddSD1 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (19)         |                          | VddSD2 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (16)         | I <sub>OH</sub> = -10 mA | VddQSP - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (17)         |                          | VddSD0 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (18)         |                          | VddSD1 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (19)         |                          | VddSD2 - 0.4  |     |     | V    |

**Table 19. DC CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

(Vdd2 = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, VddRTC = 0.9 V to 1.1 V, VddSD0 = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, VddSD1 = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, VddSD2 = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, VddQSPI = 2.7 V to 3.6 V, Ta = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item                | Symbol          | Pin                                                  | Condition                      | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Output L Voltage    | V <sub>OL</sub> | (10)(12)                                             | I <sub>OL</sub> = 1 mA         |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (11)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (10)(13)(14)                                         | I <sub>OL</sub> = 2 mA         |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (11)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (15)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (12)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (10)(13)                                             | I <sub>OL</sub> = 4 mA         |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (11)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (12)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (16)                                                 | I <sub>OL</sub> = 6 mA         |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (17)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (18)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (19)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (13)                                                 | I <sub>OL</sub> = 8 mA         |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (16)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (17)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (18)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (19)                                                 | I <sub>OL</sub> = 10 mA        |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (16)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (17)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (18)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (19)                                                 | I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.3 mA       |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (20)                                                 |                                |     |     | 0.3 | V    |
| Pull-up Resister    | R <sub>up</sub> | (28)                                                 |                                | 25  |     | 75  | kΩ   |
|                     |                 | (29)                                                 |                                | 10  |     | 100 | kΩ   |
|                     |                 | (30)                                                 |                                | 18  |     | 50  | kΩ   |
| Pull-down Resister  | R <sub>dn</sub> | (25)                                                 |                                | 25  |     | 75  | kΩ   |
|                     |                 | (26)                                                 |                                | 10  |     | 100 | kΩ   |
|                     |                 | (27)                                                 |                                | 10  |     | 100 | kΩ   |
| Input Leak Current  | I <sub>IL</sub> | (1)(2)(3)(4)<br>(5)(6)(7)(8)<br>(9)(21)              | V <sub>I</sub> = Vdd*<br>= Vss | -10 |     | 10  | μA   |
| Output Leak Current | I <sub>OZ</sub> | (10)(11)(12)(13)<br>(14)(15)(16)(17)<br>(18)(19)(20) | HiZ output                     | -10 |     | 10  | μA   |

Product parametric performance is indicated in the Electrical Characteristics for the listed test conditions, unless otherwise noted. Product performance may not be indicated by the Electrical Characteristics if operated under different conditions.



**Table 20. DC CHARACTERISTICS**

(Vdd2 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddSD0 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddSD1 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddSD2 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddQSPI = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, AVddDAMPL = 0.93 V to 1.95 V, AVddDAMPR = 0.93 V to 1.95 V, Ta = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item            | Symbol          | Pin  | Condition | Min                      | Typ | Max                      | Unit |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|------|
| Input H Voltage | V <sub>IH</sub> | (1)  | CMOS      | $0.7 \times V_{dd2}$     |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (2)  |           | $0.7 \times V_{ddSD0}$   |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (3)  |           | $0.7 \times V_{ddSD1}$   |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (4)  |           | $0.7 \times V_{ddSD2}$   |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (5)  | Schmitt   | $0.75 \times V_{dd2}$    |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (21) |           | $0.75 \times V_{ddSD1}$  |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (6)  |           | $0.75 \times V_{ddSD2}$  |     |                          | V    |
|                 |                 | (7)  |           | $0.75 \times V_{ddQSPI}$ |     |                          | V    |
| Input L Voltage | V <sub>IL</sub> | (1)  | CMOS      |                          |     | $0.3 \times V_{dd2}$     | V    |
|                 |                 | (2)  |           |                          |     | $0.3 \times V_{ddSD0}$   | V    |
|                 |                 | (3)  |           |                          |     | $0.3 \times V_{ddSD1}$   | V    |
|                 |                 | (4)  |           |                          |     | $0.3 \times V_{ddSD2}$   | V    |
|                 |                 | (5)  | Schmitt   |                          |     | $0.25 \times V_{dd2}$    | V    |
|                 |                 | (21) |           |                          |     | $0.25 \times V_{ddSD1}$  | V    |
|                 |                 | (6)  |           |                          |     | $0.25 \times V_{ddSD2}$  | V    |
|                 |                 | (7)  |           |                          |     | $0.25 \times V_{ddQSPI}$ | V    |

**Table 20. DC CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

(Vdd2 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddSD0 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddSD1 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddSD2 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddQSPI = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, AVddDAMPL = 0.93 V to 1.95 V, AVddDAMPR = 0.93 V to 1.95 V, Ta = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item             | Symbol          | Pin          | Condition                            | Min             | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|
| Output H Voltage | V <sub>OH</sub> | (10)(12)     | I <sub>OH</sub> = -0.5 mA            | Vdd2 - 0.4      |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (11)         |                                      | VddQSPI - 0.4   |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (10)(13)(14) | I <sub>OH</sub> = -1 mA              | Vdd2 - 0.4      |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (11)         |                                      | VddQSPI - 0.4   |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (15)         |                                      | VddSD1 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (12)         |                                      | VddSD2 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (10)(13)     | I <sub>OH</sub> = -2 mA              | Vdd2 - 0.4      |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (11)         |                                      | VddQSPI - 0.4   |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (12)         |                                      | VddSD2 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (16)         | I <sub>OH</sub> = -3 mA              | VddQSPI - 0.4   |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (17)         |                                      | VddSD0 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (18)         |                                      | VddSD1 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (19)         |                                      | VddSD2 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (13)         | I <sub>OH</sub> = -4 mA              | Vdd2 - 0.4      |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (16)         |                                      | VddQSPI - 0.4   |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (17)         |                                      | VddSD0 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (18)         |                                      | VddSD1 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (19)         |                                      | VddSD2 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (23)         | I <sub>OH</sub> = -8 mA<br>(Note 46) | AvddDAMPL - 0.4 |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (24)         | I <sub>OH</sub> = -8 mA<br>(Note 46) | AvddDAMPR - 0.4 |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (16)         | I <sub>OH</sub> = -5 mA              | VddQSPI - 0.4   |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (17)         |                                      | VddSD0 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (18)         |                                      | VddSD1 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |
|                  |                 | (19)         |                                      | VddSD2 - 0.4    |     |     | V    |

**Table 20. DC CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

(Vdd2 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddSD0 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddSD1 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddSD2 = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, VddQSPI = 1.7 V to 1.95 V, AVddDAMPL = 0.93 V to 1.95 V, AVddDAMPRL = 0.93 V to 1.95 V, Ta = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item                | Symbol          | Pin                                              | Condition                           | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Output L Voltage    | V <sub>OL</sub> | (10)(11)(12)                                     | I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.5 mA            |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (10)(13)(14)                                     | I <sub>OL</sub> = 1 mA              |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (11)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (15)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (12)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (10)(13)                                         | I <sub>OL</sub> = 2 mA              |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (11)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (12)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (16)                                             | I <sub>OL</sub> = 3 mA              |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (17)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (18)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (19)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (13)                                             | I <sub>OL</sub> = 4 mA              |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (16)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (17)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (18)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (19)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (23)                                             | I <sub>OL</sub> = 8 mA<br>(Note 41) |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (24)                                             | I <sub>OL</sub> = 8 mA<br>(Note 41) |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (16)                                             | I <sub>OL</sub> = 5 mA              |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (17)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (18)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
|                     |                 | (19)                                             |                                     |     |     | 0.4 | V    |
| Pull-up Resister    | R <sub>up</sub> | (28)                                             |                                     | 25  |     | 75  | kΩ   |
|                     |                 | (29)                                             |                                     | 30  |     | 200 | kΩ   |
|                     |                 | (30)                                             |                                     | 18  |     | 50  | kΩ   |
| Pull-down Resister  | R <sub>dn</sub> | (25)                                             |                                     | 25  |     | 75  | kΩ   |
|                     |                 | (26)                                             |                                     | 30  |     | 200 | kΩ   |
| Input Leak Current  | I <sub>IL</sub> | (1)(2)(3)(4)<br>(5)(6)(7)(8)<br>(9)(21)          | V <sub>I</sub> = Vdd*<br>= Vss      | -10 |     | 10  | μA   |
| Output Leak Current | I <sub>oz</sub> | (10)(11)(12)(13)<br>(14)(15)(16)(17)<br>(18)(19) | HiZ output                          | -10 |     | 10  | μA   |
|                     |                 | (23)(24)                                         |                                     | -10 |     | 10  | μA   |

Product parametric performance is indicated in the Electrical Characteristics for the listed test conditions, unless otherwise noted. Product performance may not be indicated by the Electrical Characteristics if operated under different conditions.

41. Set DAMPCTL register as below.

- DZCTL: DSLEEP=1. (don't care DSL value)
- G DZINP: DZINP14=1, other DZINPx=0

This DC characteristics can be applied while Class-D AMP used as GPO.

## LC823450

- (1) SDRDATA15, SDRDATA14, SDRDATA13, SDRDATA12, SDRDATA11, SDRDATA10, SDRDATA9, SDRDATA8, SDRDATA7, SDRDATA6, SDRDATA5, SDRDATA4, SDRDATA3, SDRDATA2, SDRDATA1, SDRDATA0
- (2) SDCMD0, SDAT03, SDAT02, SDAT01, SDAT00
- (3) SDCLK1(GPIO22), SDCMD1(GPIO23), SDAT10(GPIO24), SDAT11(GPIO25), SDAT12(GPIO26), SDAT13(GPIO27)
- (4) TXD1(GPIO04), RXD1(GPIO05), TIOCA0(GPIO0A), CTS1(GPIO56), RTS1(GPIO57)
- (5) TEST, NRES, BMODE1, BMODE0, TCLKA0(GPIO00), TCLKB0(GPIO01), TIOCB00(GPIO02), NCS0(GPIO06), SCL0(GPIO07), SDA0(GPIO08), NCS1(GPIO10), BCK1(GPIO13), LRCK1(GPIO14), DOUT1(GPIO15), NLBEXA0(GPIO16), NRD(GPIO17), MCLK0(GPIO18), BCK0(GPIO19), LRCK0(GPIO1A), DIN0(GPIO1B), DOUT0(GPIO1C), SCK0(GPIO1D), SDI0(GPIO1E), SDO0(GPIO1F), SDRADDR12(GPIO2A), SCL1(GPIO2B), SDA1(GPIO2C), SDRADDR11(GPIO2D), EXTINT2E(GPIO2E), EXTINT2F(GPIO2F), NWRENWRL(GPIO30), NHBNWRH(GPIO31), EXA1(GPIO32), EXA2(GPIO33), EXA3(GPIO34), EXA4(GPIO35), EXA5(GPIO36), EXA6(GPIO37), EXA7(GPIO38), EXA8(GPIO39), EXA9(GPIO3A), EXA10(GPIO3B), EXA11(GPIO3C), EXA12(GPIO3D), EXA13(GPIO3E), EXA14(GPIO3F), EXA15(GPIO40), EXA16(GPIO41), EXA17(GPIO42), EXA18(GPIO43), EXA19(GPIO44), EXA20(GPIO45), EXD0(GPIO46), EXD1(GPIO47), EXD2(GPIO48), EXD3(GPIO49), EXD4(GPIO4A), EXD5(GPIO4B), EXD6(GPIO4C), EXD7(GPIO4D), EXD8(GPIO4E), EXD9(GPIO4F), EXD10(GPIO50), EXD11(GPIO51), EXD12(GPIO52), EXD13(GPIO53), EXD14(GPIO54), EXD15(GPIO55), SWDCLK(GPIO58), SWDIO(GPIO59), XTALINFO1, XTALINFO0
- (6) TIOCA00(GPIO09), TMS(GPIO28), TCK(GPIO29)
- (7) SCK1(GPIO0D), SDI1(GPIO0E), SDO1(GPIO0F), SWP1(GPIO11), SHOLD1(GPIO12), TIOCB01(GPIO03), TXD2(GPIO0B), RXD2(GPIO0C)
- (8) VDET, RTCMODE
- (9) BACKUPB, KEYINT2, KEYINT1, KEYINT0
- (10) TCLKA0(GPIO00), TCLKB0(GPIO01), TIOCB00(GPIO02), SCL0(GPIO07), SDA0(GPIO08), BCK1(GPIO13), LRCK1(GPIO14), DOUT1(GPIO15), MCLK0(GPIO18), BCK0(GPIO19), LRCK0(GPIO1A), DIN0(GPIO1B), DOUT0(GPIO1C), SCK0(GPIO1D), SDI0(GPIO1E), SDO0(GPIO1F), SCL1(GPIO2B), SDA1(GPIO2C), EXTINT2E(GPIO2E), EXTINT2F(GPIO2F), SWDCLK(GPIO58)
- (11) TXD2(GPIO0B), RXD2(GPIO0C)
- (12) TMS(GPIO28), TCK(GPIO29)
- (13) SDRWE, SDRRAS, SDRDQM1, SDRDQM0, SDRDATA9, SDRDATA8, SDRDATA7, SDRDATA6, SDRDATA5, SDRDATA4, SDRDATA3, SDRDATA2, SDRDATA15, SDRDATA14, SDRDATA13, SDRDATA12, SDRDATA11, SDRDATA10, SDRDATA9, SDRDATA8, SDRDATA7, SDRDATA6, SDRDATA5, SDRDATA4, SDRDATA3, SDRDATA2, SDRDATA1, SDRDATA0, SDCMD0, SDAT03, SDAT02, SDAT01, SDAT00, SDRDATA0, SDRCS, SDRCLK, SDRCKE, SDRCAS, SDRBA1, SDRBA0, SDRADDR9, SDRADDR8, SDRADDR7, SDRADDR6, SDRADDR5, SDRADDR4, SDRADDR3, SDRADDR2, SDRADDR10, SDRADDR1, SDRADDR0, NCS0(GPIO06), NCS1(GPIO10), NLBEXA0(GPIO16), NRD(GPIO17), SDRADDR12(GPIO2A), SDRADDR11(GPIO2D), NWRENWRL(GPIO30), NHBNWRH(GPIO31), EXA1(GPIO32), EXA2(GPIO33), EXA3(GPIO34), EXA4(GPIO35), EXA5(GPIO36), EXA6(GPIO37), EXA7(GPIO38), EXA8(GPIO39), EXA9(GPIO3A), EXA10(GPIO3B), EXA11(GPIO3C), EXA12(GPIO3D), EXA13(GPIO3E), EXA14(GPIO3F), EXA15(GPIO40), EXA16(GPIO41), EXA17(GPIO42), EXA18(GPIO43), EXA19(GPIO44), EXA20(GPIO45), EXD0(GPIO46), EXD1(GPIO47), EXD2(GPIO48), EXD3(GPIO49), EXD4(GPIO4A), EXD5(GPIO4B), EXD6(GPIO4C), EXD7(GPIO4D), EXD8(GPIO4E), EXD9(GPIO4F), EXD10(GPIO50), EXD11(GPIO51), EXD12(GPIO52), EXD13(GPIO53), EXD14(GPIO54), EXD15(GPIO55), XTALINFO1, XTALINFO0
- (14) BMODE1, BMODE0, SWDIO(GPIO59)
- (15) TDI(GPIO20), TDO(GPIO21)
- (16) TIOCB01(GPIO03), SCK1(GPIO0D), SDI1(GPIO0E), SDO1(GPIO0F), SWP1(GPIO11), SHOLD1(GPIO12)
- (17) SDCMD0, SDCLK0, SDAT03, SDAT02, SDAT01, SDAT00
- (18) SDCLK1(GPIO22), SDCMD1(GPIO23), SDAT10(GPIO24), SDAT11(GPIO25), SDAT12(GPIO26), SDAT13(GPIO27)
- (19) TXD1(GPIO04), RXD1(GPIO05), TIOCA00(GPIO09), TIOCA01(GPIO0A), CTS1(GPIO56), RTS1(GPIO57)
- (20) RTCINT
- (21) TDI(GPIO20), TDO(GPIO21)
- (23) LOUT(used as GPLOUT)
- (24) ROUT(used as GPROUT)
- (25) BMODE1, BMODE0
- (26) SDRDATA9, SDRDATA8, SDRDATA7, SDRDATA6, SDRDATA5, SDRDATA4, SDRDATA3, SDRDATA2, SDRDATA15, SDRDATA14, SDRDATA13, SDRDATA12, SDRDATA11, SDRDATA10, SDRDATA9, SDRDATA8, SDRDATA7, SDRDATA6, SDRDATA5, SDRDATA4, SDRDATA3, SDRDATA2, SDRDATA1, SDRDATA0, SDCMD0, SDAT03, SDAT02, SDAT01, SDAT00, TCLKA0(GPIO00), TCLKB0(GPIO01), TIOCB00(GPIO02), TIOCB01(GPIO03), TXD1(GPIO04), RXD1(GPIO05), SCL0(GPIO07), SDA0(GPIO08), TIOCA00(GPIO09), TIOCA01(GPIO0A), TXD2(GPIO0B), RXD2(GPIO0C), SCK1(GPIO0D), SDI1(QIO0)(GPIO0E), SDO1(QIO1)(GPIO0F), SWP1(QIO2)(GPIO11), SHOLD1(QIO3)(GPIO12), BCK1(GPIO13), LRCK1(GPIO14), DOUT1(GPIO15), NLBEXA0(GPIO16), NRD(GPIO17), MCLK0(GPIO18), BCK0(GPIO19), LRCK0(GPIO1A), DIN0(GPIO1B), DOUT0(GPIO1C), SCK0(GPIO1D), SDI0(GPIO1E), SDO0(GPIO1F), TDI(GPIO20), TDO(GPIO21), SDCLK1(GPIO22), SDCMD1(GPIO23), SDAT10(GPIO24), SDAT11(GPIO25), SDAT12(GPIO26), SDAT13(GPIO27), TMS(GPIO28), TCK(GPIO29), SDRADDR12(GPIO2A), SCL1(GPIO2B), SDA1(GPIO2C), SDRADDR11(GPIO2D), EXTINT2E(GPIO2E), EXTINT2F(GPIO2F), NWRENWRL(GPIO30), NHBNWRH(GPIO31), EXA1(GPIO32), EXA2(GPIO33), EXA3(GPIO34), EXA4(GPIO35), EXA5(GPIO36), EXA6(GPIO37), EXA7(GPIO38), EXA8(GPIO39), EXA9(GPIO3A), EXA10(GPIO3B), EXA11(GPIO3C), EXA12(GPIO3D), EXA13(GPIO3E), EXA14(GPIO3F), EXA15(GPIO40), EXA16(GPIO41), EXA17(GPIO42), EXA18(GPIO43), EXA19(GPIO44), EXA20(GPIO45), EXD0(GPIO46), EXD1(GPIO47), EXD2(GPIO48), EXD3(GPIO49), EXD4(GPIO4A), EXD5(GPIO4B), EXD6(GPIO4C), EXD7(GPIO4D), EXD8(GPIO4E), EXD9(GPIO4F), EXD10(GPIO50), EXD11(GPIO51), EXD12(GPIO52), EXD13(GPIO53), EXD14(GPIO54), EXD15(GPIO55), CTS1(GPIO56), RTS1(GPIO57), SWDCLK(GPIO58)
- (27) KEYINT2, KEYINT1, KEYINT0
- (28) SDCMD0, SDAT03, SDAT02, SDAT01, SDAT00, BMODE1, BMODE0, TXD1(GPIO04), RXD1(GPIO05), TIOCA00(GPIO09), TIOCA01(GPIO0A), SDCLK1(GPIO22), SDCMD1(GPIO23), SDAT10(GPIO24), SDAT11(GPIO25), SDAT12(GPIO26), SDAT13(GPIO27), CTS1(GPIO56), RTS1(GPIO57)
- (29) TCLKA0(GPIO00), TCLKB0(GPIO01), TIOCB00(GPIO02), TIOCB01(GPIO03), NCS0(GPIO06), SCL0(GPIO07), SDA0(GPIO08), TXD2(GPIO0B), RXD2(GPIO0C), SCK1(GPIO0D), SDI1(QIO0)(GPIO0E), SDO1(QIO1)(GPIO0F), NCS1(GPIO10), SWP1(QIO2)(GPIO11), SHOLD1(QIO3)(GPIO12), BCK1(GPIO13), LRCK1(GPIO14), DOUT1(GPIO15), MCLK0(GPIO18), BCK0(GPIO19), LRCK0(GPIO1A), DIN0(GPIO1B), DOUT0(GPIO1C), SCK0(GPIO1D), SDI0(GPIO1E), SDO0(GPIO1F), TDI(GPIO20), TDO(GPIO21), TMS(GPIO28), TCK(GPIO29), SDRADDR12(GPIO2A), SCL1(GPIO2B), SDA1(GPIO2C), SDRADDR11(GPIO2D), EXTINT2E(GPIO2E), EXTINT2F(GPIO2F), SWDCLK(GPIO58), SWDIO(GPIO59), XTALINFO1, XTALINFO0
- (30) SDCMD0, SDAT03, SDAT02, SDAT01, SDAT00

**PLL Characteristics***PLL1 (System)***Table 21. PLL1 (SYSTEM)** ( $V_{DD1}$  (Note 42) = 0.93 to 1.27 V,  $T_A$  = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item                                  | Symbol           | Condition          | AV <sub>DD</sub> PLL1 = 0.93 to 1.1 V |       |                       | AV <sub>DD</sub> PLL1 = 1.1 to 1.3 V |       |       | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|
|                                       |                  |                    | Min                                   | Typ   | Max                   | Min                                  | Typ   | Max   |      |
| VCO Voltage                           | VCNT1            |                    | 0                                     |       | AV <sub>DD</sub> PLL1 | same as left                         |       |       | V    |
| The VCO Highest Oscillation Frequency | Fmax             |                    | 200                                   |       |                       | 360                                  |       |       | MHz  |
| The VCO Lowest Oscillation Frequency  | Fmin             |                    |                                       |       | 90                    |                                      |       | 180   | MHz  |
| Phase Comparison Frequency            | Fref             |                    |                                       |       | 48                    | same as left                         |       |       | MHz  |
| PLL Lock Time                         | Tlock1 (Note 44) | Fref >= 32.768 KHz |                                       | 38    | 52                    | same as left                         |       |       | ms   |
|                                       | Tlock2 (Note 44) | Fref >= 1 MHz      |                                       | 3.5   | 5                     | same as left                         |       |       | ms   |
| Jitter (Note 43)                      | Jitter           |                    |                                       | ±3.19 | ±5.42                 |                                      | ±4.28 | ±7.28 | %    |

42. Power up and power down timing of AV<sub>DD</sub>PLL1 and Vdd1 should be as close as possible.

43. Result of simulation

44. PLL lock time and appropriate LPF circuit depend on Phase comparison frequency (Fref).

Refer to 5-2 PLL1(System) for appropriate LPF circuit

*PLL2 (Audio)***Table 22. PLL2 (AUDIO)** ( $V_{DD1}$  (Note 45) = 0.93 to 1.27 V,  $T_A$  = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item                                  | Symbol           | Condition        | AV <sub>DD</sub> PLL1 = 0.93 to 1.1 V |       |                       | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|------|
|                                       |                  |                  | Min                                   | Typ   | Max                   |      |
| VCO voltage                           | VCNT2            |                  | 0                                     |       | AV <sub>DD</sub> PLL2 | V    |
| The VCO Highest Oscillation Frequency | Fmax             |                  | 150                                   |       |                       | MHz  |
| The VCO Lowest Oscillation Frequency  | Fmin             |                  |                                       |       | 95                    | MHz  |
| Phase Comparison Frequency            | Fref             |                  |                                       |       | 1                     | MHz  |
| PLL Lock Time                         | Tlock1 (Note 47) | Fref >= 6.4 KHz  |                                       | 37    | 50                    | ms   |
|                                       | Tlock2 (Note 47) | Fref >= 38.4 KHz |                                       | 14    | 20                    | ms   |
| Jitter (Note 46)                      | Jitter           |                  |                                       | ±3.28 | ±5.58                 | %    |

45. Power up and power down timing of AV<sub>DD</sub>PLL2 and Vdd1 should be as close as possible

46. Result of simulation

47. Phase comparison frequency(Fref) depends on frequency of xtal oscillation as described in the table below.

PLL lock time and appropriate LPF circuit depend on Fref.

– Tlock1 is derived from the case when XT1 is one of 12, 20, 24, 48 MHz.

– Tlock2 is derived from the case when XT1 is 24 MHz.

Refer to 5 – 3 PLL2(Audio) for appropriate LPF circuit

Table 23.

| XT1 Frequency [MHz] | VCO Frequency [MHz] (Note 48) | Sampling Frequency $F_s$ | PLL2 Divide | PLL2 Multiply | Phase Comparison Frequency $F_{ref}$ [KHz] |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 12                  | 147.456                       | 48 KHz                   | 125         | 1536          | 96                                         |
|                     | 135.4752                      | 44.1 KHz                 | 625         | 7056          | 19.2                                       |
|                     | 98.304                        | 32 KHz                   | 125         | 1024          | 96                                         |
| 20                  | 147.456                       | 48 KHz                   | 625         | 4608          | 32                                         |
|                     | 135.4752                      | 44.1 KHz                 | 3125        | 21168         | 6.4                                        |
|                     | 98.304                        | 32 KHz                   | 625         | 3072          | 32                                         |
| 24                  | 147.456                       | 48 KHz                   | 125         | 768           | 192                                        |
|                     | 135.4752                      | 44.1 KHz                 | 625         | 3528          | 38.4                                       |
|                     | 98.304                        | 32 KHz                   | 125         | 512           | 192                                        |
| 48                  | 147.456                       | 48 KHz                   | 125         | 384           | 384                                        |
|                     | 135.4752                      | 44.1 KHz                 | 625         | 1764          | 76.8                                       |
|                     | 98.304                        | 32 KHz                   | 125         | 256           | 384                                        |

48. VCO frequency =  $768 \times F_s \times 4$

### PLL3 (Audio)

Table 24. PLL3 (AUDIO) ( $V_{DD1} = 0.93$  to  $1.27$  V,  $T_A = -20^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+65^\circ\text{C}$ )

| Item                                  | Symbol | Condition | $AV_{DD}PLL1 = 0.93$ to $1.1$ V |            |               | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------|------|
|                                       |        |           | Min                             | Typ        | Max           |      |
| VCO Voltage                           | VCNT3  |           | 0                               |            | $AV_{DD}PLL3$ | V    |
| The VCO Highest Oscillation Frequency | Fmax   |           | 150                             |            |               | MHz  |
| The VCO Lowest Oscillation Frequency  | Fmin   |           |                                 |            | 95            | MHz  |
| Phase Comparison Frequency            | Fref   |           |                                 |            | 1             | MHz  |
| PLL Lock Time                         | Tlock  |           |                                 | 32         | 42            | ms   |
| Jitter (Note 49)                      | Jitter |           |                                 | $\pm 3.37$ | $\pm 4.38$    | %    |

49. Result of simulation.

### Class-D AMP

Table 25. CLASS-D AMP ( $V_{DD1} = 0.93$  to  $1.27$  V,  $T_A = -20^\circ\text{C}$  to  $+65^\circ\text{C}$ )

| Item          | Symbol | Condition                                              | $AV_{DD}DAMPL = AV_{DD}DAMPR = 0.93$ to $1.65$ V |     |     | Unit     |
|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|----------|
|               |        |                                                        | Min                                              | Typ | Max |          |
| On Resistance | Ron    | On resistance is set to minimum by register. (Note 50) | 0.5                                              | 1.5 | 4.0 | $\Omega$ |

50. Set 0x3ff00 to Drivability set register ZINP of ProgrammersModel\_DAMPCTL.

## XTAL Characteristics

**Table 26. XTAL CHARACTERISTICS** ( $V_{DD1}$  (Note 51) = 0.93 to 1.27 V,  $T_A$  = -20°C to +65°C)

| Item      | Symbol | Condition | VddXT1 = 0.93 to 1.1V |     |     | VddXT1 = 1.1 to 1.3V |     |     | Unit |
|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|-----|------|
|           |        |           | Min                   | Typ | Max | Min                  | Typ | Max |      |
| Frequency | Fmax   |           | 1                     |     | 20  | 1                    |     | 50  | MHz  |

51. Power up and power down timing of VddXT1 and Vdd1 should be as close as possible.

Note that the oscillation frequency of XT1 that can be used with this product depends on the function used. Please refer to the following table.

For example, only 48 MHz is available for USB Host function.

**Table 27.**

| Function to be Used | Available Frequency of XT1 (X means available) |        |        |        |                     |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|
|                     | 12 MHz                                         | 20 MHz | 24 MHz | 48 MHz | Other than the Left |
| USB Device          | x                                              | x      | x      | x      |                     |
| USB Host            |                                                |        |        | x      |                     |
| ROM boot            | x                                              | x      | x      | x      | (Note 52)           |

52. During ROM boot, some clock frequencies are determined based on the XTALINFO[1:0] input and the frequency of XT1 other than 12/20/24/48 MHz may cause functional error.

However, because there is a possibility that the difference of the frequency is acceptable in some extent, please contact our representative if needed.

The requirements of XT1 are below to use USB Host or USB Device function.

- Frequency deviation:  $\pm 200$  ppm or less
- Jitter:  $\pm 50$  ps or less

XTALINFO[1:0] port should be set in accordance with the frequency of XT1.

Some products which don't have XTALINFO[1:0] port, select the appropriate products which set XTALINFO[1:0] internally in accordance with the frequency of XT1.

(Regarding the product name, please contact our representative).

## 10bit ADC Converter Characteristic

**Table 28. 10BIT ADC CONVERTER CHARACTERISTIC**

( $T_A$  = 25°C,  $V_{DD1}$  = 1.2 V,  $AV_{DD}ADC$  = 3.0 V,  $F_{VIN}$  = 1 kHz (Note 53))

| Item                                              | Symbol | Condition | Min                  | Typ | Max               | Unit       | Pin Applied          |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|----------------------|-----|-------------------|------------|----------------------|
| ADC Power-supply Voltage                          | AVDH   |           | 2.7                  | –   | 3.6               | V          | AV <sub>DD</sub> ADC |
| ADC GND Voltage                                   | AVDL   |           | 0                    | –   | –                 | V          | AV <sub>SS</sub> ADC |
| ADC Reference Voltage High                        | VRH    |           | AVDH $\times$ 3/4    | –   | AVDH              | V          | VRH                  |
| ADC Reference Voltage Low                         | VRL    |           | AV <sub>SS</sub> ADC | –   | AVDH $\times$ 1/4 | V          | VRL                  |
| Decoupling Capacity                               | CREF   |           | 0.047                | –   | –                 | $\mu$ F    | VR                   |
| Analog Input Voltage                              | AN     |           | VRL                  | –   | VRH               | V          | AN[5:0]              |
| ADC Resolution                                    | BIT    |           | –                    | –   | 10                | Bit        | AN[5:0]              |
| Reference Resistance                              | RR     | (Note 55) | 7.3                  | 9   | 10.7              | k $\Omega$ | VRH, VRL             |
| ADC Conversion Frequency (Note 60)                | Fs     |           | –                    | –   | 1000              | KS/s       |                      |
| ADC Operation Clock Frequency (Note 60)           | Fc     | (Note 56) | 2                    | –   | 20                | MHz        |                      |
|                                                   |        | (Note 57) | 2                    |     | 5                 | MHz        |                      |
| Number of ADC Conversion Clocks (Note 60)         | Nc     |           | 12                   | –   | –                 | 1/Fc       |                      |
| Number of ADC Sample Holding Clocks (Note 60)     | Ns     |           | 2                    | –   | –                 | 1/Fc       |                      |
| ADC Sample Holding Time (Sampling Time) (Note 60) | Tstc   |           | 1                    | –   | –                 | $\mu$ s    |                      |

**Table 28. 10BIT ADC CONVERTER CHARACTERISTIC** (continued)(T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, V<sub>DD1</sub> = 1.2 V, AV<sub>DD</sub>ADC = 3.0 V, FVIN = 1 kHz (Note 53))

| Item                                                          | Symbol | Condition | Min    | Typ                  | Max      | Unit | Pin Applied |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|----------------------|----------|------|-------------|
| While it Stabilizes of Ladder (Resumption Time)               | Tstr   |           | –      | –                    | (Note 2) |      |             |
| 0 Scale Offset Voltage (Transit Voltage from 0 to 1)          | VZT    | (Note 58) | Typ–20 | VRL + (VRH–VRL)/1024 | Typ +20  | mV   | AN[5:0]     |
| Full-scale Offset Voltage (Transit Voltage from 1022 to 1023) | VFST   | (Note 58) | Typ–20 | VRH – (VRH–VRL)/1024 | Typ +20  | mV   | AN[5:0]     |
| Differential Linearity Error                                  | DNL    | (Note 59) | –1.5   | –                    | +1.5     | LSB  | AN[5:0]     |
| Linearity Error                                               | INL    | (Note 59) | –2.0   | –                    | +2.0     | LSB  | AN[5:0]     |

\*Each electrical specification is the results of simulation.

53. Each electrical characteristic is specified under the condition which VR terminal is connected with analog ground through 0.1 μF decoupling capacitor and the voltage is independently supplied to VRH and VRL.

54. A normal conversion result is not obtained immediately after the power supply turning on and immediately after the return from the state of the power down. The time to get a normal performance depends on the state of the terminal VR as shown in the following table.

For example, it takes about 2 ms until a normal conversion result can be obtained when VR terminal is connected with analog ground through 0.1 μF decoupling capacitor.

| Terminal VR                               | T <sub>STR</sub>         |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Decoupled                                 | 1.0 ms × CREF / 0.047 μF |
| Not Decoupled<br>(Include no VR Terminal) | 1 μs                     |

55. Between VRH and VRL

56. The terminal VR is decoupled.

57. The terminal VR is not decoupled (include no VR terminal)

58. VZT, VFST depend on analog driver output impedance(Rimp) of AN[5:0]

| Rimp(Ω) | VZT       |                    |          | VFST     |                    |          |
|---------|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|----------|
|         | Min       | Typ                | Max      | Min      | Typ                | Max      |
| 1000    | typ – 20  | VRL+(VRH–VRL)/1024 | typ + 20 | typ – 20 | VRH–(VRH–VRL)/1024 | typ + 20 |
| 10000   | typ – 32  | VRL+(VRH–VRL)/1024 | typ + 20 | typ – 20 | VRH–(VRH–VRL)/1024 | typ + 25 |
| 100000  | typ – 125 | VRL+(VRH–VRL)/1024 | typ + 20 | typ – 35 | VRH–(VRH–VRL)/1024 | typ + 65 |

59. 1LSB = (VFST–VZT)/1022, INLn = ((1LSB × n+VZT)–Vn)/1LSB, DNLn = (Vn+1–Vn)/1LSB–1

INL depends on analog driver output impedance(Rimp) of AN[5:0]

| Rimp(Ω) | INL   |     |      |
|---------|-------|-----|------|
|         | Min   | Typ | Max  |
| 1000    | –2.0  | –   | 2.0  |
| 10000   | –3.0  | –   | 3.0  |
| 100000  | –12.0 | –   | 12.0 |

60. Tstc(ADC sample holding time) must satisfy following formula, too.

Tstc &gt; tA ( Tstc = (1/Fc) × Ns )

◆ Fc: Frequency of reference clock of ADC(AD\_CLK).

Refer to ADC specifications for the method of generating AD\_CLK.

◆ Ns: Fadcsmpl + 1.

fADCSMPPL can be set by the register. Refer to ADC specifications.

◆ tA: Time decided by output impedance (Rimp) of analog input driver of AN[5:0] (value of tA)

– In case of VR terminal is decoupled



## LC823450

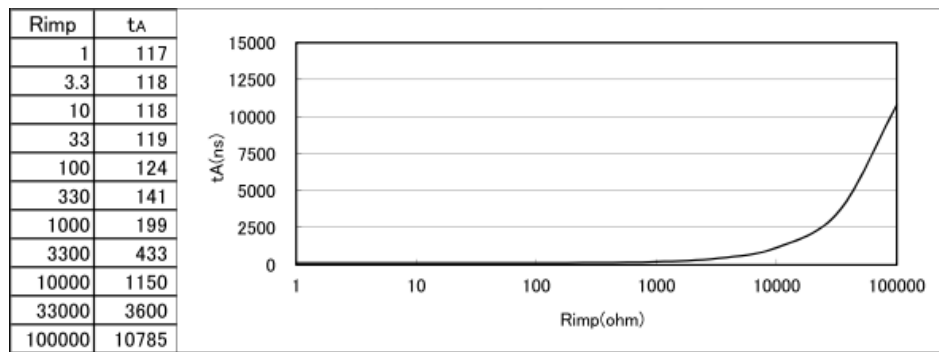


Figure 8.

– In case of VR terminal is not decoupled(include the products w/o VR terminal)

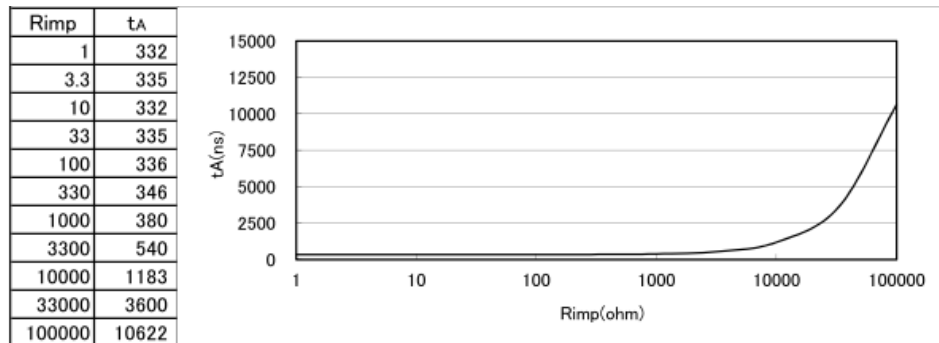


Figure 9.

$$\diamond F_c = F_s \times (N_s + N_c)$$

### USB2.0 PHY Characteristics

**Table 29. USB2.0 PHY CHARACTERISTICS**

(T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, V<sub>DD1</sub> = 1.2 V, AV<sub>DD</sub>USBPHY1 = DV<sub>DD</sub>USBPHY1 = 1.2 V, AV<sub>DD</sub>USBPHY2 = 3.3 V)

| Item                                  | Symbol            | Condition                                        | Min | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| <b>INPUT LEVELS FOR FULL-SPEED:</b>   |                   |                                                  |     |     |      |
| High-level Input Voltage (Drive)      | V <sub>IH</sub>   |                                                  | 2.0 |     | V    |
| High-level Input Voltage (Floating)   | V <sub>IHZ</sub>  |                                                  | 2.7 | 3.6 |      |
| Low-level Input Voltage               | V <sub>IL</sub>   |                                                  |     | 0.8 | V    |
| Differential Input Sensitivity        | V <sub>DI</sub>   | (D+) - (D-)                                      | 0.2 |     | V    |
| Differential Common Mode Range        | V <sub>CM</sub>   | Includes V <sub>DI</sub> range<br>Figure 10      | 0.8 | 2.5 | V    |
| <b>OUTPUT LEVELS FOR FULL-SPEED:</b>  |                   |                                                  |     |     |      |
| High-level Output Voltage             | V <sub>OH</sub>   | R <sub>L</sub> of 14.25 kΩ to<br>V <sub>SS</sub> | 2.8 | 3.6 | V    |
| Low-level Output Voltage              | V <sub>OL</sub>   | R <sub>L</sub> of 1.425 kΩ to<br>3.6 V           | 0.0 | 0.3 | V    |
| SE1                                   | V <sub>OSE1</sub> |                                                  | 0.8 |     | V    |
| Output Signal Crossover Point Voltage | V <sub>CRS</sub>  | Figure 10                                        | 1.3 | 2.0 | V    |

**Table 29. USB2.0 PHY CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)(T<sub>A</sub> = 25°C, V<sub>DD1</sub> = 1.2 V, AV<sub>DDUSBPHY1</sub> = DV<sub>DDUSBPHY1</sub> = 1.2 V, AV<sub>DDUSBPHY2</sub> = 3.3 V)

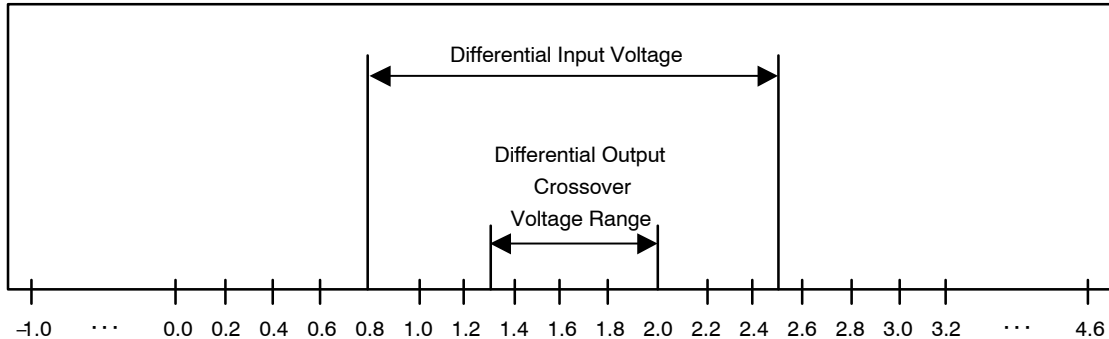
| Item                                                                                                                                      | Symbol                                   | Condition | Min         | Max       | Unit     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| INPUT CAPACITANCE FOR FULL-SPEED:                                                                                                         |                                          |           |             |           |          |
| Downstream Facing Port (beginning shared with Upstream Facing Port at Device mode, so the less value is selected as the maximum spec)     | C <sub>IND</sub><br>(V <sub>INUB</sub> ) |           |             | 100       | pF       |
| Transceiver Edge Rate Control Capacitance                                                                                                 | C <sub>EDGE</sub>                        |           |             | 75        | pF       |
| TERMINATION IN FULL-SPEED:                                                                                                                |                                          |           |             |           |          |
| Bus Pull-Up Resistor on Upstream Port (Idle Bus)<br>(This is Used only for the Device Mode<br>(RPUENXEN = '0' Setting))                   | R <sub>PU1</sub>                         |           | 0.9         | 1.575     | kΩ       |
| Bus Pull-Up Resistor on Upstream Port<br>(Upstream Port Receiving)<br>(This is Used Only for the Device Mode<br>(RPUENXEN = '0' Setting)) | R <sub>PUA</sub>                         |           | 1.425       | 3.090     | kΩ       |
| Input Impedance Exclusive of pullup/pulldown                                                                                              | Z <sub>INP</sub>                         |           | 300         |           | kΩ       |
| Termination Voltage on Upstream Port Pull-Up                                                                                              | V <sub>TERM</sub>                        |           | 3.0         | 3.6       | V        |
| DRIVER CHARACTERISTICS IN FULL-SPEED:                                                                                                     |                                          |           |             |           |          |
| Rise Time (10% – 90%)                                                                                                                     | T <sub>FR</sub>                          |           | 4           | 20        | ns       |
| Fall Time(10% – 90%)                                                                                                                      | T <sub>FF</sub>                          |           | 4           | 20        | ns       |
| Difference Rise and Fall Time Matching                                                                                                    | T <sub>FRFM</sub>                        |           | 90          | 111.11    | %        |
| CLOCK TIMING IN FULL-SPEED(INTERNAL SIGNAL FSSEL='0'):                                                                                    |                                          |           |             |           |          |
| Full-speed Data Rate for hubs and Devices which are High-speed Capable                                                                    | T <sub>FDRATHS</sub>                     |           | 11.994      | 12.006    | Mb/s     |
| FULL-SPEED DATA TIMINGS(INTERNAL SIGNAL FSSEL='0'):                                                                                       |                                          |           |             |           |          |
| Source Jitter Total<br>(Including Frequency Tolerance):<br>To Next Transition<br>For Paired Transitions                                   | T <sub>DJ1</sub><br>T <sub>DJ2</sub>     |           | -3.5<br>-4  | 3.5<br>4  | ns<br>ns |
| Source Jitter for Differential Transition to SE0 Transition                                                                               | T <sub>FDEOP</sub>                       |           | -2          | 5         | ns       |
| Receiver Jitter:<br>To Next Transitions<br>For Paired Transitions                                                                         | T <sub>JR1</sub><br>T <sub>JR2</sub>     |           | -18.5<br>-9 | 18.5<br>9 | ns<br>ns |
| Source SE0 Interval of EOP                                                                                                                | T <sub>FEOPT</sub>                       |           | 160         | 175       | ns       |
| Receiver SE0 Interval of EOP                                                                                                              | T <sub>FEOPR</sub>                       |           | 82          |           | ns       |
| Width of SE0 Interval During Differential Transition                                                                                      | T <sub>FST</sub>                         |           |             | 14        | ns       |
| INPUT LEVELS FOR HIGH-SPEED:                                                                                                              |                                          |           |             |           |          |
| High-speed Squelch Detection Threshold<br>(Differential Signal)                                                                           | V <sub>HSSQ</sub>                        |           | 100         | 200       | mV       |
| High-speed Disconnect Detection Threshold<br>(Differential Signal)                                                                        | V <sub>HSDSC</sub>                       |           | 525         | 625       | mV       |
| High-speed Data Signaling Common<br>Mode Voltage Range                                                                                    | V <sub>HSCM</sub>                        |           | -50         | 500       | mV       |
| High-speed Differential Input Signaling Level<br>(This Spec is Based on 'Template 6')                                                     | Figure 11                                |           |             |           |          |
| OUTPUT LEVELS FOR HIGH-SPEED:                                                                                                             |                                          |           |             |           |          |
| High-speed Idle State                                                                                                                     | V <sub>HSOI</sub>                        |           | -10.0       | 10        | mV       |
| High-speed Data Signaling High                                                                                                            | V <sub>HSOH</sub>                        |           | 360         | 440       | mV       |
| High-speed Data Signaling Low                                                                                                             | V <sub>HSOL</sub>                        |           | -10.0       | 10        | mV       |
| Chirp J Level (Different Signal)                                                                                                          | V <sub>CHIRPJ</sub>                      |           | 700         | 1100      | mV       |
| Chirp K Level (Different Signal)                                                                                                          | V <sub>CHIRPK</sub>                      |           | -900        | -500      | mV       |

**Table 29. USB2.0 PHY CHARACTERISTICS** (continued)

( $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{DD1} = 1.2\text{ V}$ ,  $AV_{DDUSBPHY1} = DV_{DDUSBPHY1} = 1.2\text{ V}$ ,  $AV_{DDUSBPHY2} = 3.3\text{ V}$ )

| Item                                                                      | Symbol                                              | Condition | Min    | Max    | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|------|
| TERMINATION IN HIGH-SPEED:                                                |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| Termination Voltage in High-speed                                         | V <sub>HSTERM</sub>                                 |           | −10.0  | 10     | mV   |
| DRIVER CHARACTERISTICS IN HIGH-SPEED:                                     |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| Rise Time(10% – 90%)                                                      | V <sub>HSR</sub>                                    |           | 500    |        | ps   |
| Fall Time(10% – 90%)                                                      | V <sub>HSF</sub>                                    |           | 500    |        | ps   |
| Driver Waveform Requirement                                               | Complying with USB2.0 Specification (section 7.1.2) |           |        |        |      |
| Driver Output Resistance<br>(which also serves as high-speed termination) | Z <sub>HSDRV</sub>                                  |           | 40.5   | 49.5   | Ω    |
| CLOCK TIMING IN HIGH-SPEED:                                               |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| High-Speed Data Rate                                                      | T <sub>HSDRAT</sub>                                 |           | 479.76 | 480.24 | Mb/s |
| HIGH-SPEED DATA TIMINGS:                                                  |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| Data Source Jitter                                                        | Complying with USB2.0 Specification (section 7.1.2) |           |        |        |      |
| Receiver Jitter Tolerance                                                 |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| INPUT LEVELS FOR LOW-SPEED:SAME AS FULL-SPEED                             |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| OUTPUT LEVELS FOR LOW-SPEED: SAME AS FULL-SPEED                           |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| INPUT CAPACITANCE FOR LOW-SPEED: SAME AS FULL-SPEED                       |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| TERMINATIONS IN LOW-SPEED: SAME AS FULL-SPEED                             |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| DRIVER CHARACTERISTICS IN LOW-SPEED:                                      |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| Rise Time (10% – 90%)                                                     | T <sub>LR</sub>                                     |           | 75     | 300    | ns   |
| Fall Time (10% – 90%)                                                     | T <sub>LF</sub>                                     |           | 75     | 300    | ns   |
| Difference Rise and Fall Time Matching                                    | T <sub>LRFM</sub>                                   |           | 80     | 125    | %    |
| TERMINATIONS USED AS HOST SIDE (INTERNAL SIGNAL RPDEN = 1, RPDMEN = 1):   |                                                     |           |        |        |      |
| Bus Pull-down Resistor on Downstream Facing Port                          | R <sub>PD</sub>                                     |           | 14.25  | 24.80  | kΩ   |

\*Each electrical specification is the results of simulation.



**Figure 10. Differential Input Sensitivity Range for Full-speed**

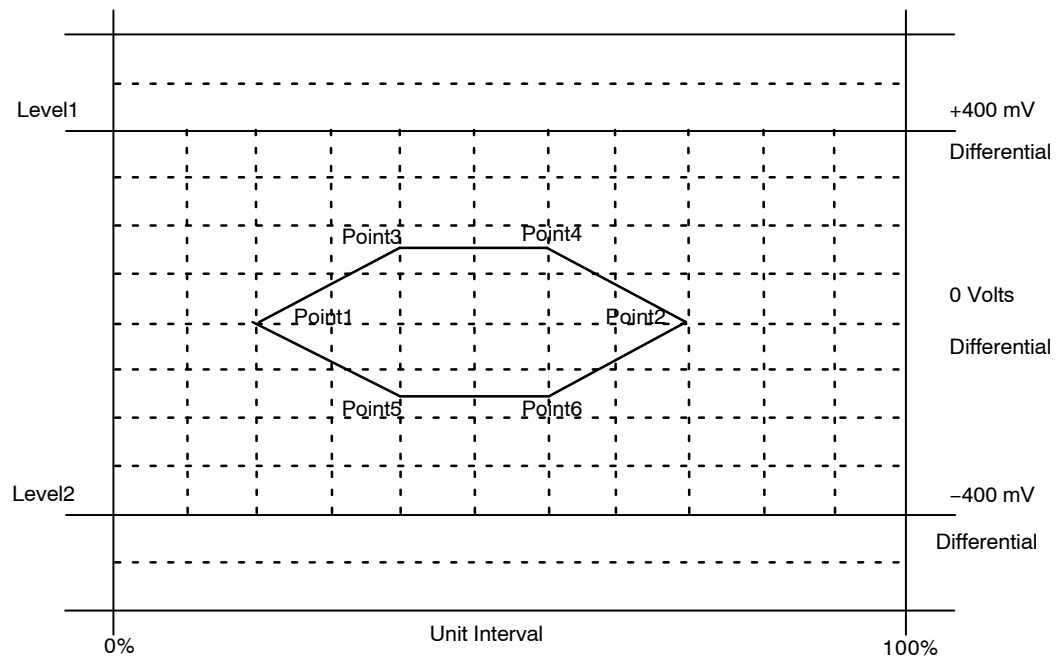


Figure 11. Differential Input Sensitivity Range for High-speed

## AC Characteristics

### Reset

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DD2} = 1.7 \text{ to } 1.95 \text{ V or } 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load 15 pF to 40 pF

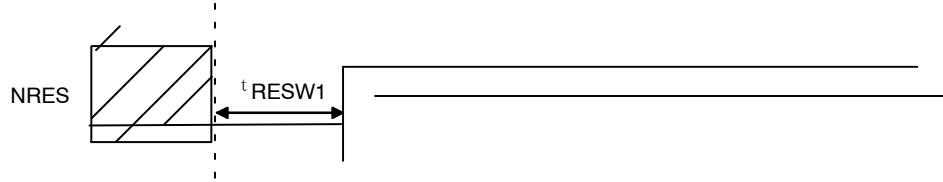


Figure 12. AC Characteristic – Reset

Table 30.

| Item                    | Symbol | Condition                                                | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Resetting active period | tRESW1 | Time after Vdd* reaches to recommended operating voltage | 10  | –   | –   | μs   |

\*Refer to the interrupt controller (INTC) specification ProgrammersModel\_INTC us for more detail in case of using noise filter, etc.

### External Interrupt

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DD2}$ ,  $V_{DDSD1}$ ,  $V_{DDSD2}$ ,  
 $V_{DDQSPI} = 1.7 \text{ to } 1.95 \text{ V or } 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load 15 pF to 40 pF

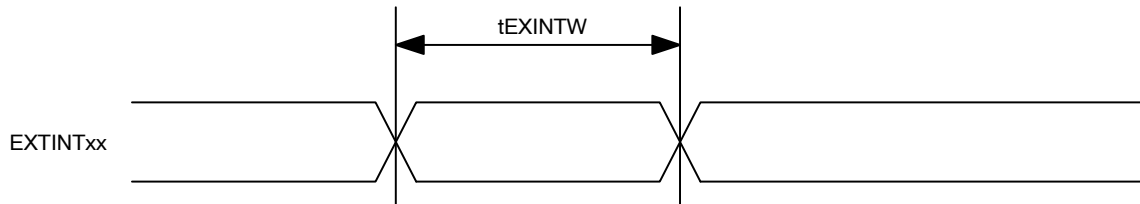


Figure 13. AC Characteristic – External Interrupt

Table 31.

| Item                              | Symbol  | Condition                                                | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Pulse width of External Interrupt | tEXINTW | Set of Interruption Factor not Use Noise Filter Function | 2   | –   | –   | T    |

61. T: BASICCLK clock rate (frequency = Farm)

$I^2C$ 

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DD2} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V}$  or  
 $2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load  $15 \text{ pF to } 40 \text{ pF}$

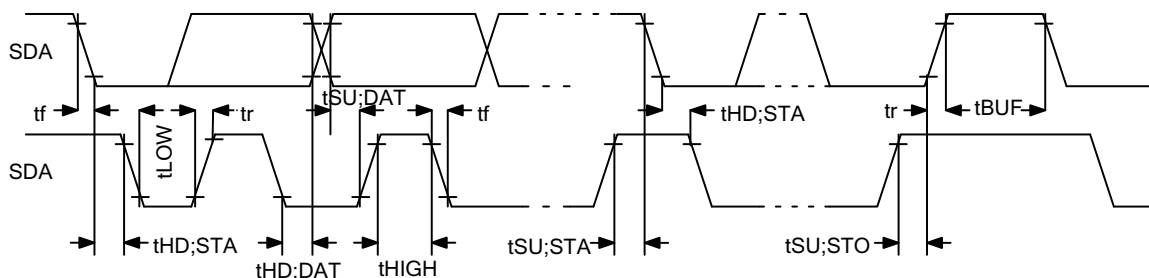
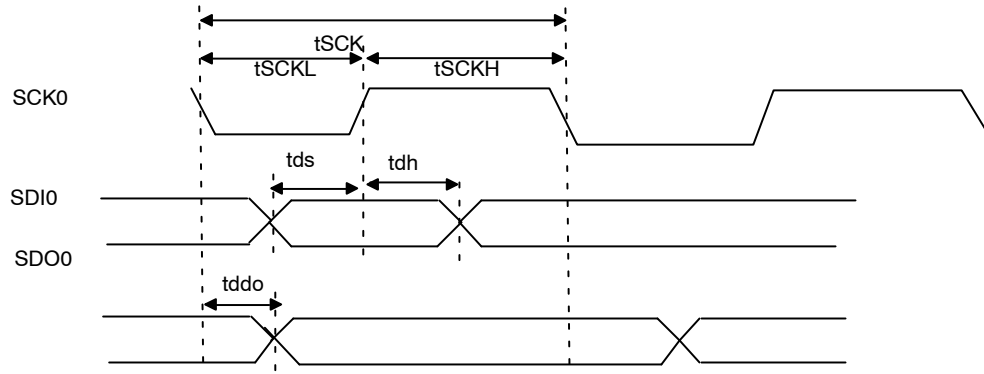
Figure 14. AC Characteristics –  $I^2C$ 

Table 32.

| Item                                                                                                 | Symbol   | Standard Mode |      | Full Mode |     | Unit          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|------|-----------|-----|---------------|
|                                                                                                      |          | Min           | Max  | Min       | Max |               |
| SCLK Frequency                                                                                       | fSCL     | 0             | 100  | 0         | 400 | kHz           |
| Holding Time START (Repetition) Condition<br>(After this Period, the First Clock Pulse is Generated) | tHD; STA | 4.0           | –    | 0.6       | –   | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| Low Period of SCLK                                                                                   | tLOW     | 4.7           | –    | 1.3       | –   | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| High Period of SCLK                                                                                  | tHIGH    | 4.0           | –    | 0.6       | –   | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| Setup Time of Repetition START Condition                                                             | tSU; STA | 4.7           | –    | 0.6       | –   | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| Data Holding Time:<br>(for Master in Accordance with CBUS)                                           | tHD; DAT | 5.0           | 3.45 | 0         | 0.9 | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| Data Setup Time                                                                                      | tSU; DAT | 250           | –    | 100       | –   | ns            |
| Rise Time SDA and SCLK                                                                               | Tr       | –             | 1000 | –         | 300 | ns            |
| Fall Time SDA and SCLK                                                                               | Tf       | –             | 300  | –         | 300 | ns            |
| Setup Time of STOP Condition                                                                         | tSU; STO | 4.0           | –    | 0.6       | –   | $\mu\text{s}$ |
| Time of Bus Release between STOP and START Condition                                                 | tBUF     | 4.7           | –    | 1.3       | –   | $\mu\text{s}$ |

*SPI Interface*

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DD2} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V}$  or  $2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load  $15 \text{ pF to } 40 \text{ pF}$



62. Polarity of SCK is changed, SCK of figure is inverted.

**Figure 15. AC Characteristics – SPI Interface**

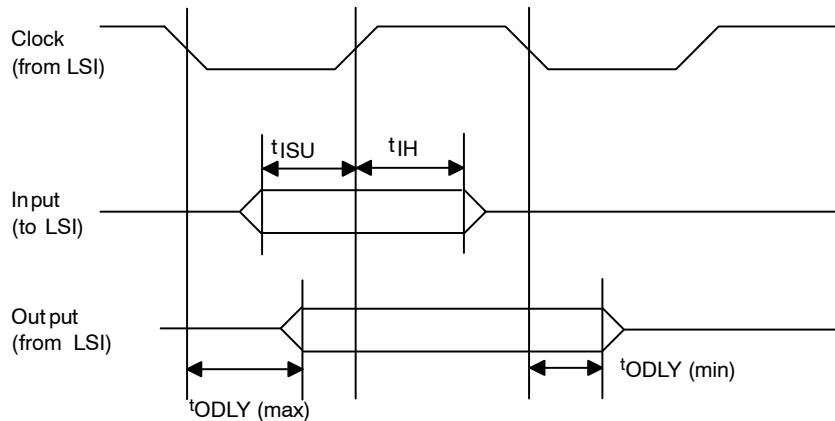
**Table 33.**

| Item            | Symbol | Condition | Min | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|--------|-----------|-----|-----|------|
| SCLK Rate       | tSCK   | 8         |     | –   | T    |
| SCLK LOW Time   | tSCKL  | 4         |     | –   | T    |
| SCLK HIGH Time  | tSCKH  | 4         |     | –   | T    |
| Data Setup Time | tds    | 2         |     | –   | T    |
| Data Hold Time  | tdh    | 2         |     | –   | T    |
| Data Delay Time | tddo   | –         |     | 2   | T    |

63. T : APB CLK rate (frequency = Fapb).

*Serial Flash Interface*

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DDQSPI} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V}$   
 or  $2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load  $10 \text{ to } 30 \text{ pF}$



**Figure 16. AC Characteristics – Serial Flash Interface**

- [applied pin]
  - ♦ Clock: SCK1
  - ♦ Output: SDI1, SDO1, SWP1, SHOLD1, QSCS output
  - ♦ Input: SDI1, SDO1, SWP1, SHOLD1 input

**Table 34.**

| I/O voltage (VddQSPI) |        | 2.7 V to 3.6 V |     |      |     | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |     | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------|----------------|-----|------|-----|-----------------|-----|------|
| External Load         |        | 10 pF to 30 pF |     |      |     | 10 pF to 30 pF  |     |      |
| I/O Drivability       |        | 8 mA           |     | 6 mA |     | 10 mA           |     |      |
| Item                  | Symbol | Min            | Max | Min  | Max | Min             | Max |      |

**SFIFSEL2 = 0 (Note 64)**

|                    |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Clock Frequency    | $f_{clk}$  | –   | 41  | –   | 40  | –   | 40  | MHz |
| Input Set-up Time  | $t_{ISU}$  | 3.4 | –   | 4.3 | –   | 4.5 | –   | ns  |
| Input Hold-up Time | $t_{IH}$   | 7.5 | –   | 7.1 | –   | 6.9 | –   | ns  |
| Output Delay Time  | $t_{ODLY}$ | 0.3 | 5.1 | 1.2 | 5.2 | 0.6 | 5.4 | ns  |

**SFIFSEL2 = 1 (Note 64)**

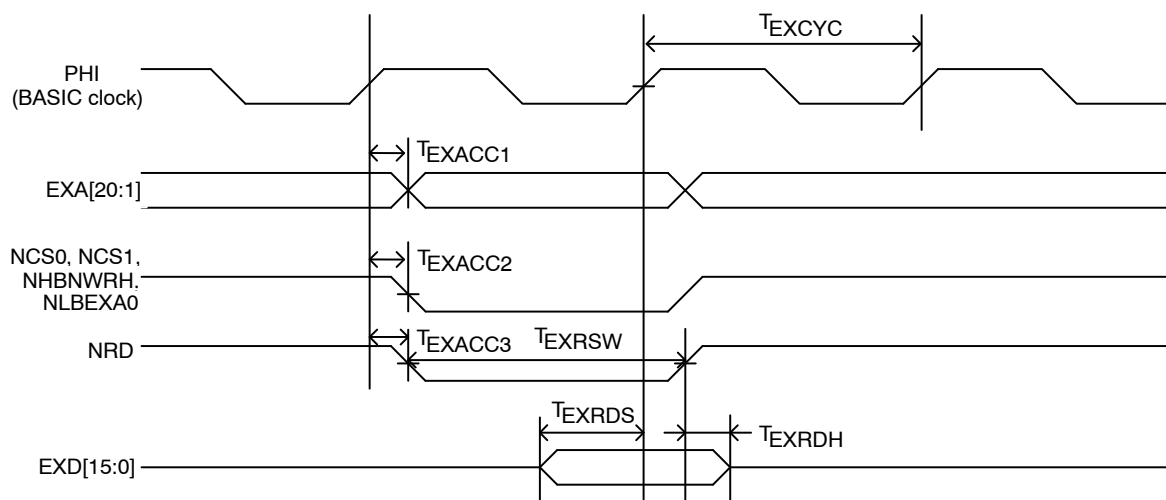
|                    |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Clock frequency    | $f_{clk}$  | –   | 42  | –   | 40  | –   | 40  | MHz |
| Input set-up time  | $t_{ISU}$  | 4.5 | –   | 5.4 | –   | 5.3 | –   | ns  |
| Input hold-up time | $t_{IH}$   | 3.3 | –   | 2.9 | –   | 3.7 | –   | ns  |
| Output Delay time  | $t_{ODLY}$ | 0.3 | 5.1 | 1.2 | 5.2 | 0.6 | 5.4 | ns  |

64.SFIFSEL2 is the value of S-Flash I/F select register (SFIFSEL) bit2 SFIFSEL2 described in the SystemController ProgrammersModel\_SystemController.

#### XMC External Memory Bus Timing

- [condition]
  - $V_{DD1} = 0.93$  to  $1.27$  V,  $V_{DD2} = 2.7$  V to  $3.6$  V
  - External load  $15$  pF to  $40$  pF

#### External Memory Bus Read



**Figure 17. AC Characteristics – External Memory Bus Read Timing**



External Memory Bus Write

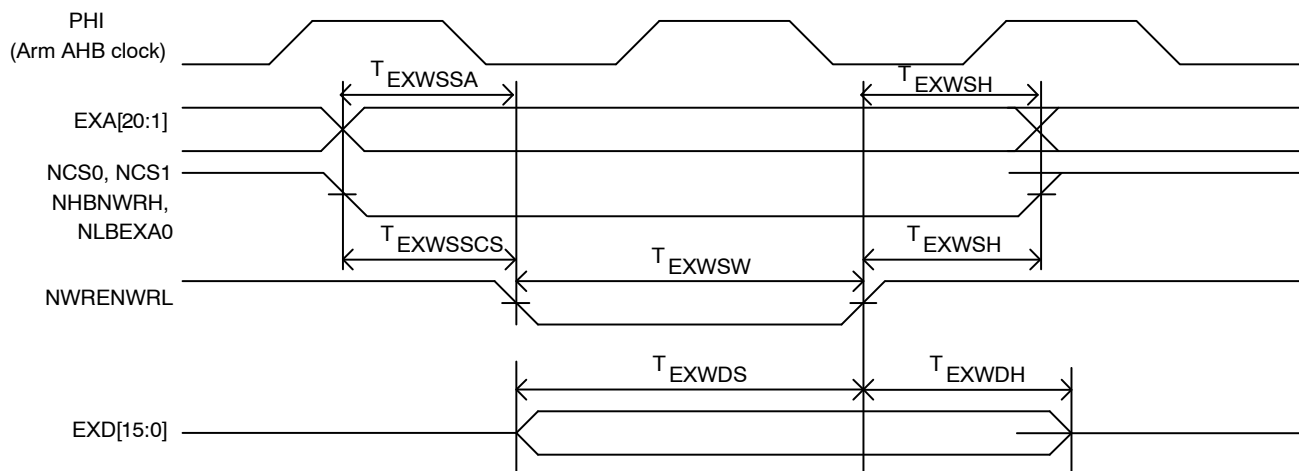


Figure 18. AC Characteristics – External Memory Bus Write Timing

Table 35.

| Item                     | Symbol                | Min                                    | Typ | Max                      | Unit |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|------|
| CPUclock Cycle Time      | $T_{EXCYC}$           | –                                      | 1T  | –                        | ns   |
| Read Data Access Time    | $T_{EXACC1}$          | –                                      | –   | 13                       | ns   |
|                          | $T_{EXACC2}$          | –                                      | –   | $T_{acs} + 13$           | ns   |
|                          | $T_{EXACC3}$          | –                                      | –   | $T_{acs} + T_{cos} + 12$ | ns   |
| Read Data Setup Time     | $T_{EXRDS}$           | 20                                     | –   | –                        | ns   |
| Read Data Hold Time      | $T_{EXRDH}$           | 0                                      | –   | –                        | ns   |
| Read Strobe Pulse Width  | $T_{EXRSW}$           | $T_{pgwt} + 1 T_{sub} - 12$            | –   | –                        | ns   |
| Write Strobe Pulse Width | $T_{EXWSW}$ (Note 65) | $T_{pgwt} + 1 T_{sub} - 5$             | –   | –                        | ns   |
| Write Address Setup Time | $T_{EXWSSA}$          | $T_{acs} + T_{cos} + 0.5 T_{sub} - 10$ | –   | –                        | ns   |
| Write Strobe Setup Time  | $T_{EXWSSCS}$         | $T_{cos} + 0.5 T_{sub} - 5$            | –   | –                        | ns   |
| Write Strobe Hold Time   | $T_{EXWSH}$           | $T_{coh} + 0.5 T_{sub} - 5$            | –   | –                        | ns   |
| Write Data Setup Time    | $T_{EXWDS}$ (Note 65) | $T_{cos} + T_{pgwt} + 1 T_{sub} - 10$  | –   | –                        | ns   |
| Write Data Hold Time     | $T_{EXWDH}$           | $T_{coh} + 0.5 T_{sub} - 10$           | –   | $T_{coh} + 0.5 T_{sub}$  | ns   |

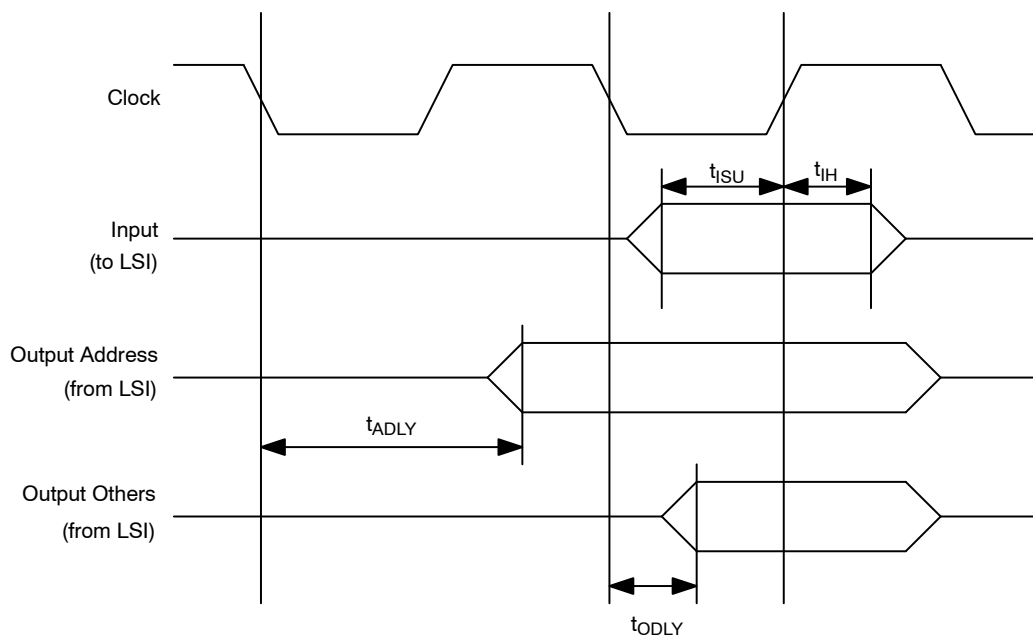
65. T: BASIC clock rate (frequency =  $F_{arm}$ )

Regarding  $T_{acs}$ ,  $T_{cos}$ ,  $T_{pgwt}$ ,  $T_{coh}$ , refer to the external memory controller (XMC) specification Programmers Model\_XMC.

Even when  $T_{pgwt}$  (programmable wait register) = 1, equivalent to  $T_{pgwt} = 0$ .

*SDRAM Interface*

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DD2} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V}$  or  
 $2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load 5 to 15 pF



**Figure 19. AC Characteristics – SDRAM Interface**

- [applied pin]
  - ♦ Clock : SDRCLK
  - ♦ Output : SDRCKE, SDRCS, SDRWE, SDRCAS, SDRRAS, SDRDQM[1:0], SDRADDR[10:0], SDRBA[1:0], SDRDATA[15:0] output
  - ♦ Input : SDRDATA[15:0] input

**Table 36.**

| I/O Voltage (V <sub>DD2</sub> ) |                   | 2.7 V to 3.6 V |      | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |      | Unit |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|
| External Load                   |                   | 5 pF to 15 pF  |      |                 |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                 |                   | 4 mA           |      | 8 mA            |      |      |
| Item                            | Symbol            | Min            | Max  | Min             | Max  |      |
| Clock frequency                 | f <sub>clk</sub>  | –              | 65   | –               | 54   | MHz  |
| Input set–up time               | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 8.3            | –    | 9.9             | –    | ns   |
| Input hold–up time              | t <sub>IH</sub>   | –1.9           | –    | –2.7            | –    | ns   |
| Address Delay time              | t <sub>ADLY</sub> | 1.0            | 21.7 | 0.7             | 27.3 | ns   |
| Output Delay time               | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | –2.9           | 3.2  | –3.3            | 4.9  | ns   |

66. Address becomes valid 1 cycle before the timing when CS becomes active. Address is stable while CS is active.

### Memory Stick Interface

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DDSD1} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V}$   
or  $2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
External load  $10 \text{ pF to } 40 \text{ pF}$

### Serial Clock Timing

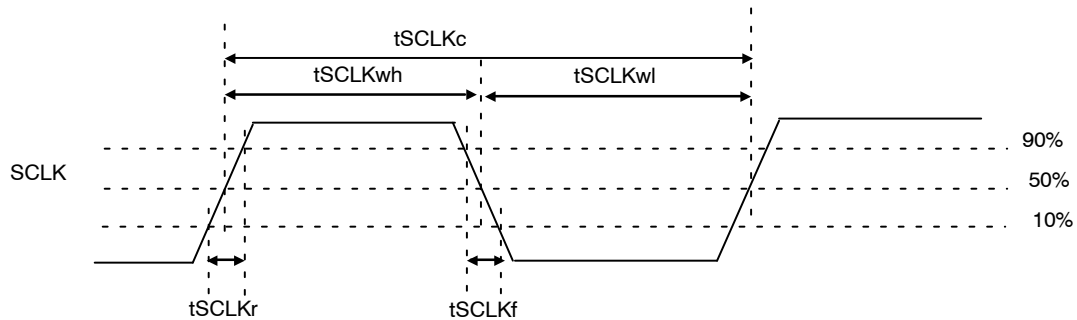


Figure 20. Serial Clock Timing

Table 37.

| Item                   | Symbol       | min | max | unit |
|------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|------|
| Clock Period           | $t_{SCLKc}$  | 50  | –   | ns   |
| Clock High Level Width | $t_{SCLKwh}$ | 15  | –   | ns   |
| Clock Low Level Width  | $t_{SCLKwl}$ | 15  | –   | ns   |
| Clock Rise Time        | $t_{SCLKr}$  | –   | 10  | ns   |
| Clock Fall Time        | $t_{SCLKf}$  | –   | 10  | ns   |

### Parallel Clock Timing

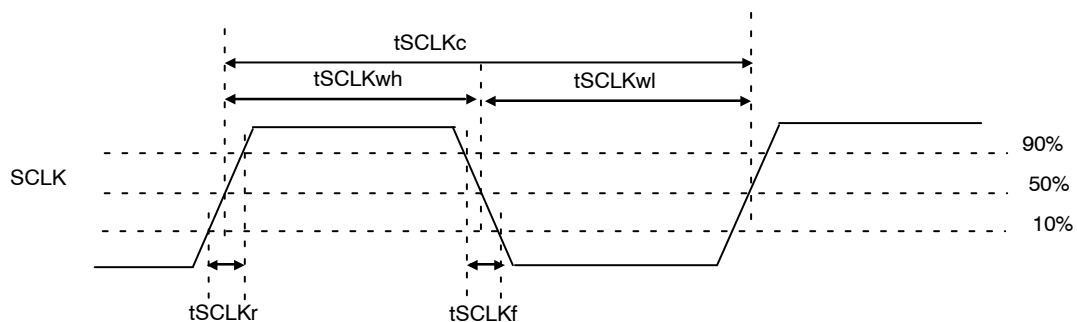


Figure 21. Parallel Clock Timing

Table 38.

| Item                   | Symbol       | min | max | unit |
|------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|------|
| Clock Period           | $t_{SCLKc}$  | 25  | –   | ns   |
| Clock High Level Width | $t_{SCLKwh}$ | 5   | –   | ns   |
| Clock Low Level Width  | $t_{SCLKwl}$ | 5   | –   | ns   |
| Clock Rise Time        | $t_{SCLKr}$  | –   | 10  | ns   |
| Clock Fall Time        | $t_{SCLKf}$  | –   | 10  | ns   |

Serial Interface

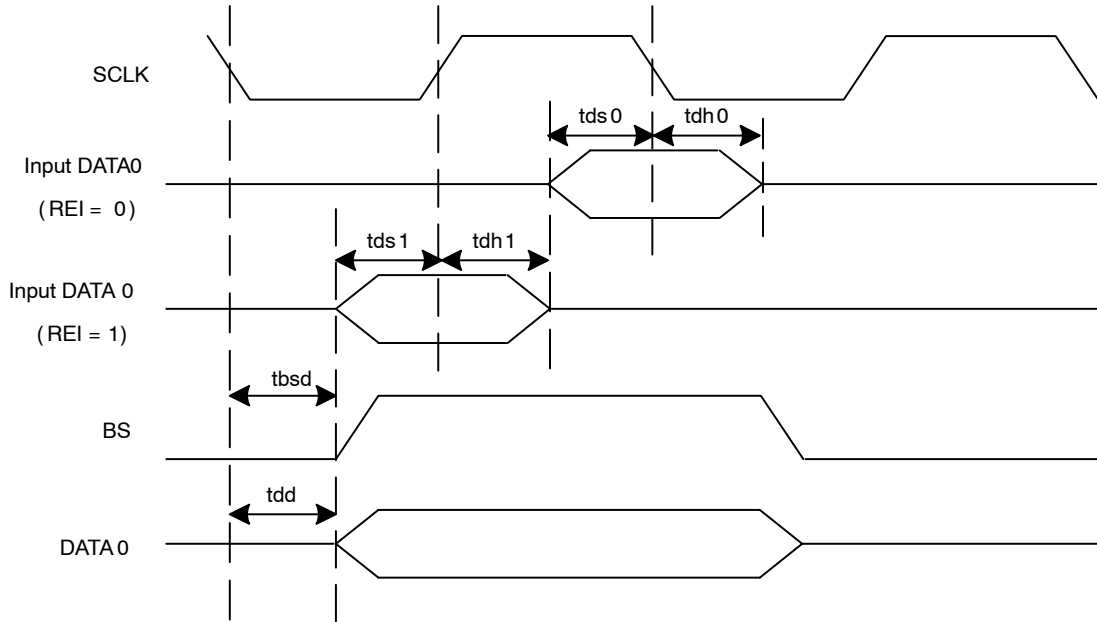


Figure 22. Serial Interface

Table 39.

| I/O Voltage                 |        | 2.7 V to 3.6 V |     | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |     |      |     | Unit |
|-----------------------------|--------|----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| External Load               |        | 10 pF to 40 pF |     | 10 pF to 30 pF  |     |      |     |      |
| I/O Drivability             |        | 8 mA           |     | 10 mA           |     | 8 mA |     |      |
| Item                        | Symbol | Min            | Max | Min             | Max | Min  | Max |      |
| Input setup time<br>(REI=0) | tds0   | 9.0            | –   | 9.3             | –   | 9.3  | –   | ns   |
| Input hold time<br>(REI=0)  | tdh0   | –0.2           | –   | –0.2            | –   | –0.4 | –   | ns   |
| Input setup time<br>(REI=1) | tds1   | 1.7            | –   | 1.4             | –   | 1.4  | –   | ns   |
| Input hold time<br>(REI=1)  | tdh1   | 7.0            | –   | 7.1             | –   | 7.2  | –   | ns   |
| BS Output delay time        | tbsd   | 1.7            | 5.1 | 1.7             | 5.2 | 2.2  | 5.3 | ns   |
| DATA Output delay time      | tdd    | 1.7            | 5.1 | 1.7             | 5.2 | 2.2  | 5.3 | ns   |

Parallel Interface

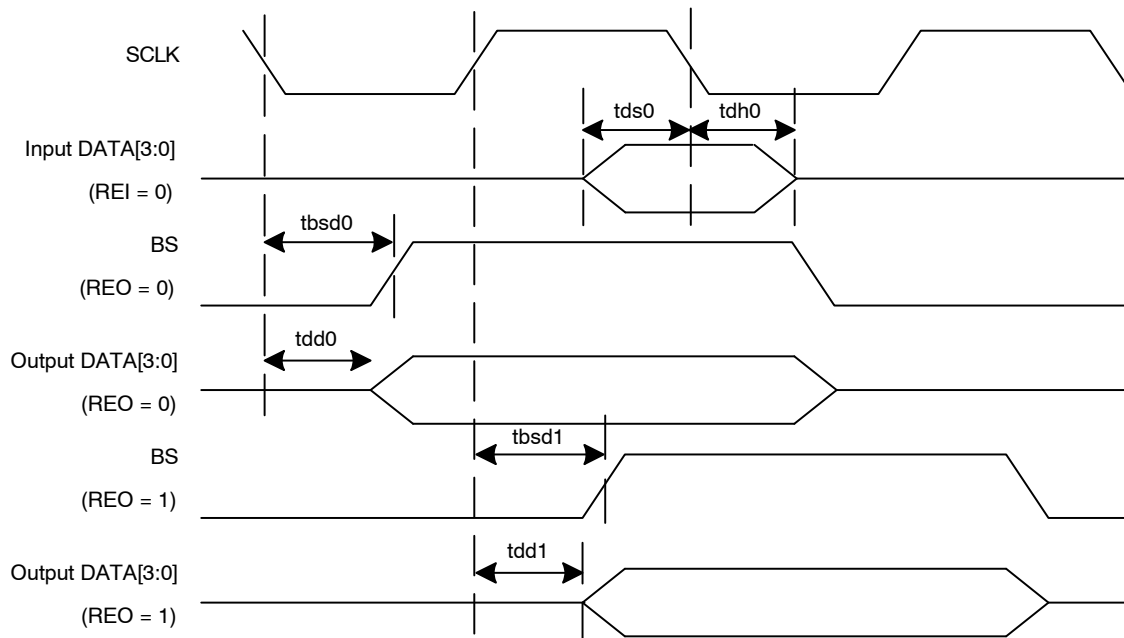


Figure 23. Parallel Interface

Table 40.

| I/O Voltage                       |        | 2.7 V to 3.6 V |      | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |      |      |      | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|
| External Load                     |        | 10 pF to 40 pF |      | 10 pF to 30 pF  |      |      |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                   |        | 8 mA           |      | 10 mA           |      | 8 mA |      |      |
| Item                              | Symbol | Min            | Max  | Min             | Max  | Min  | Max  |      |
| Input setup time<br>(REI=0)       | tds0   | 9.3            | –    | 9.7             | –    | 9.7  | –    | ns   |
| Input hold time<br>(REI=0)        | tdh0   | –0.1           | –    | –0.4            | –    | –0.4 | –    | ns   |
| BS Output delay time<br>(REO=0)   | tbsd0  | 1.2            | 16.4 | 1.2             | 16.5 | 1.2  | 16.6 | ns   |
| DATA Output delay time<br>(REO=0) | tdd0   | 1.2            | 16.4 | 1.2             | 16.5 | 1.2  | 16.6 | ns   |
| BS Output delay time<br>(REO=1)   | tbsd1  | 2.1            | 4.2  | 2.1             | 4.3  | 2.6  | 4.4  | ns   |
| DATA Output delay time<br>(REO=1) | tdd1   | 2.1            | 4.2  | 2.1             | 4.3  | 2.6  | 4.4  | ns   |

*PCM Timing*

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DD2} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V or } 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load 5 pF to 15 pF

Master mode

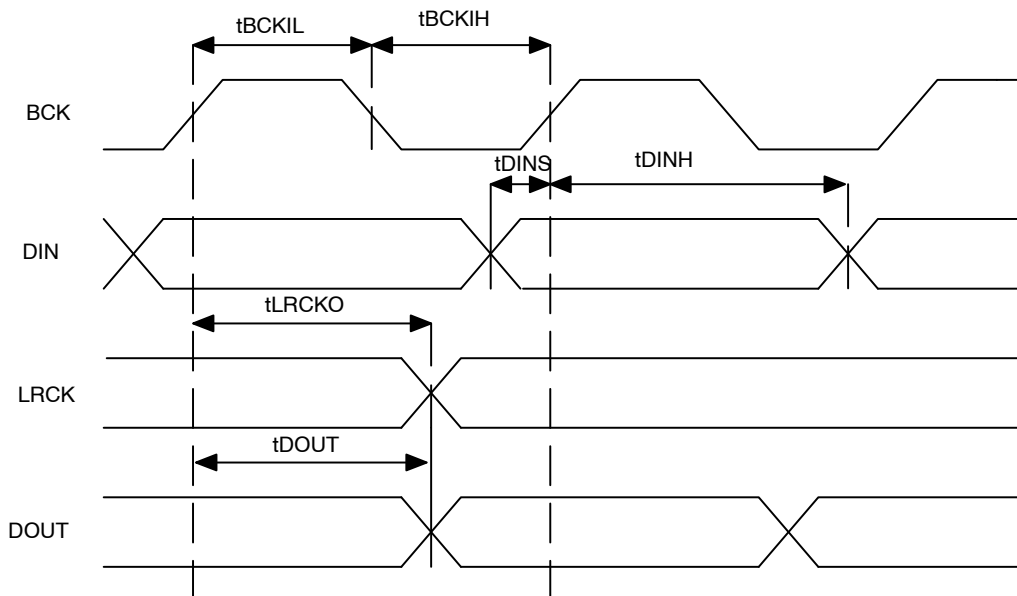


Figure 24. Master Mode

- [Applied pin]
  - ♦ Clock : BCK0, BCK1
  - ♦ Output : LRCK0, LRCK1, DOUT0, DOUT1 output
  - ♦ Input : DIN0, DIN1 input

Table 41.

| I/O Voltage (V <sub>DD2</sub> ) |        | 1.7 V to 1.95 V / 2.7 V to 3.6 V |     |      |     |      |     | Unit |
|---------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| External Load                   |        | 5 pF to 15 pF                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |
| I/O Drivability                 |        | 4 mA                             |     | 2 mA |     | 1 mA |     |      |
| Item                            | Symbol | Min                              | Max | Min  | Max | Min  | Mix |      |
| BCKI Low Period                 | tBCKIL | 38                               | –   | 38   | –   | 38   | –   | ns   |
| BCKI High Period                | tBCKIH | 38                               | –   | 38   | –   | 38   | –   | ns   |
| DIN setup Time                  | tDINS  | 8                                | –   | 8    | –   | 8    | –   | ns   |
| DIN Hold Time                   | tDINH  | 8                                | –   | 8    | –   | 8    | –   | ns   |
| LRCK Delay Time                 | tLRCKO | –10                              | 10  | –10  | 10  | –10  | 10  | ns   |
| DOUT Delay Time                 | tDOUT  | –10                              | 10  | –10  | 10  | –10  | 10  | ns   |

## Slave Mode

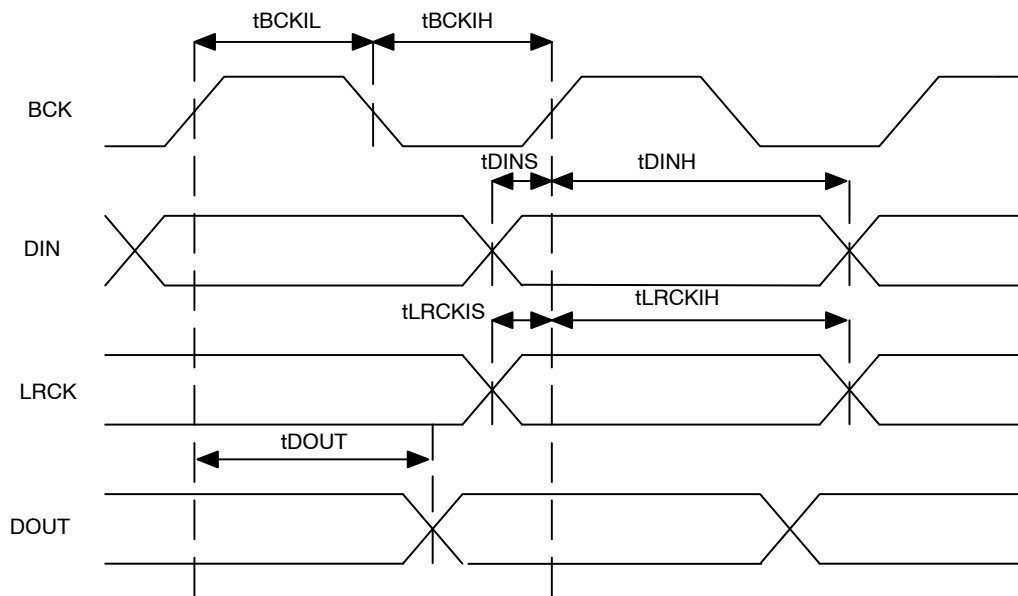


Figure 25. Slave Mode

- [Applied pin]
  - ◆ Clock : BCK0, BCK1
  - ◆ Output : DOUT0, DOUT1 output
  - ◆ Input : LRCK0, LRCK1, DIN0, DIN1 input

Table 42.

| I/O Voltage (V <sub>DD2</sub> ) |         | 1.7 V to 1.95 V / 2.7 V to 3.6 V |     |      |     |      |     | Unit |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| External                        |         | 5 pF to 15 pF                    |     |      |     |      |     |      |
| I/O Drivability                 |         | 4 mA                             |     | 2 mA |     | 1 mA |     |      |
| Item                            | Symbol  | Min                              | Max | Min  | Max | Min  | Mix |      |
| BCKI Low Period                 | tBCKIL  | 30                               | –   | 30   | –   | 30   | –   | ns   |
| BCKI High Period                | tBCKIH  | 30                               | –   | 30   | –   | 30   | –   | ns   |
| DIN Setup Time                  | tDINS   | 8                                | –   | 8    | –   | 8    | –   | ns   |
| DIN Hold Time                   | tDINH   | 8                                | –   | 8    | –   | 8    | –   | ns   |
| LRCK Setup Time                 | tLRCKIS | 8                                | –   | 8    | –   | 8    | –   | ns   |
| LRCK Hold Time                  | tLRCKIH | 8                                | –   | 8    | –   | 8    | –   | ns   |

I/O VOLTAGE( $V_{DD2}$ ) = 1.7 V TO 1.95 V

|                 |       |     |      |     |      |     |      |    |
|-----------------|-------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|----|
| DOUT Delay Time | tDOUT | –10 | 12.1 | –10 | 14.6 | –10 | 19.7 | ns |
|-----------------|-------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|----|

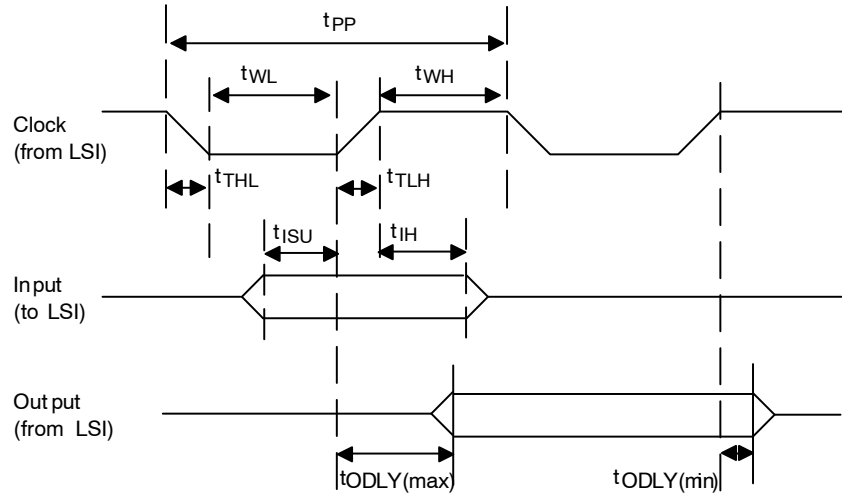
I/O VOLTAGE( $V_{DD2}$ ) = 2.7 V TO 3.6 V

|                 |       |     |    |     |      |     |      |    |
|-----------------|-------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|------|----|
| DOUT Delay Time | tDOUT | –10 | 10 | –10 | 11.2 | –10 | 14.7 | ns |
|-----------------|-------|-----|----|-----|------|-----|------|----|

*SD Card Interface Timing*

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DDSD0}$ ,  $V_{DDSD1}$ ,  
 $V_{DDSD2} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V or } 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load 10 to 40 pF

Normal(Default) Mode



**Figure 26. Normal (Default) Mode**

- [Applied pin]
  - ♦ Clock : SDCLK0, SDCLK1, SDCLK2
  - ♦ Output : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] output
  - ♦ Input : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] input

**Table 43.**

| I/O Voltage (V <sub>DDSD0</sub> , V <sub>DDSD1</sub> , V <sub>DDSD2</sub> ) |                   | 2.7 V to 3.6 V |      | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|------|
| External Load                                                               |                   | 10 pF to 40 pF |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                                                             |                   | 8 mA           |      |      |
| Item                                                                        | Symbol            | Min            | Max  |      |
| Clock Frequency                                                             | f <sub>PP</sub>   | 0              | 25   | MHz  |
| Clock Low Time                                                              | t <sub>WL</sub>   | 10             | –    | ns   |
| Clock High Time                                                             | t <sub>WH</sub>   | 10             | –    | ns   |
| Clock Rise Time                                                             | t <sub>TLH</sub>  | –              | 10   | ns   |
| Clock Fall Time                                                             | t <sub>THL</sub>  | –              | 10   | ns   |
| Input Set-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                       | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 5.9            | –    | ns   |
| Input Hold-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                      | t <sub>IH</sub>   | 0              | –    | ns   |
| Output Delay Time During<br>Data Transfer Mode<br>(from LSI to SD)          | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | 5.1            | 27.8 | ns   |



High-Speed Mode

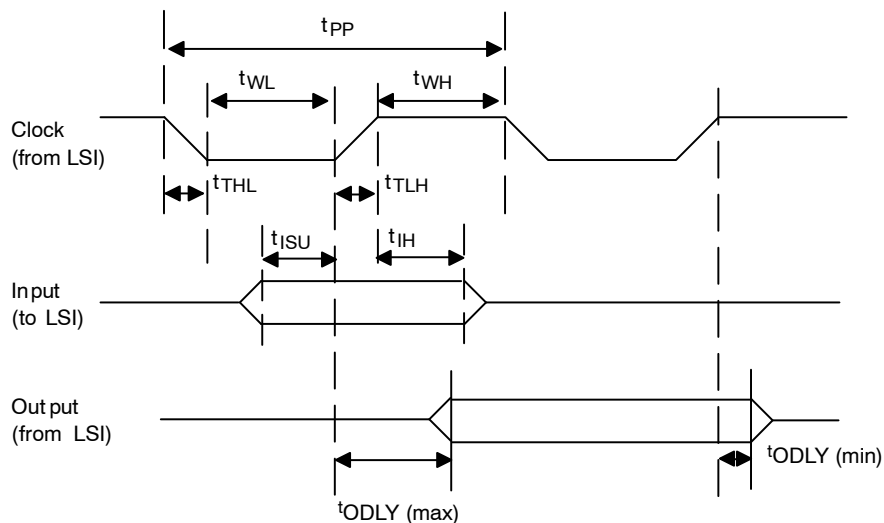


Figure 27. High-Speed Mode

- [Applied pin]
  - ♦ Clock : SDCLK0, SDCLK1, SDCLK2
  - ♦ Output : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] output
  - ♦ Input : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] input

Table 44.

| I/O Voltage (V <sub>DDSD0</sub> , V <sub>DDSD1</sub> , V <sub>DDSD2</sub> ) |                   | 2.7 V to 3.6 V |      | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|------|
| External Load                                                               |                   | 10 pF to 40 pF |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                                                             |                   | 8 mA           |      |      |
| Item                                                                        | Symbol            | Min            | Max  |      |
| Clock Frequency                                                             | f <sub>PP</sub>   | 0              | 45   | MHz  |
| Clock Low Time                                                              | t <sub>WL</sub>   | 7              | –    | ns   |
| Clock High Time                                                             | t <sub>WH</sub>   | 7              | –    | ns   |
| Clock Rise Time                                                             | t <sub>TLH</sub>  | –              | 3    | ns   |
| Clock Fall Time                                                             | t <sub>THL</sub>  | –              | 3    | ns   |
| Input Set-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                       | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 5.9            | –    | ns   |
| Input Hold-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                      | t <sub>IH</sub>   | 2.1            | –    | ns   |
| Output Delay Time<br>(from LSI to SD)                                       | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | 2.1            | 15.9 | ns   |

SDR25 Mode

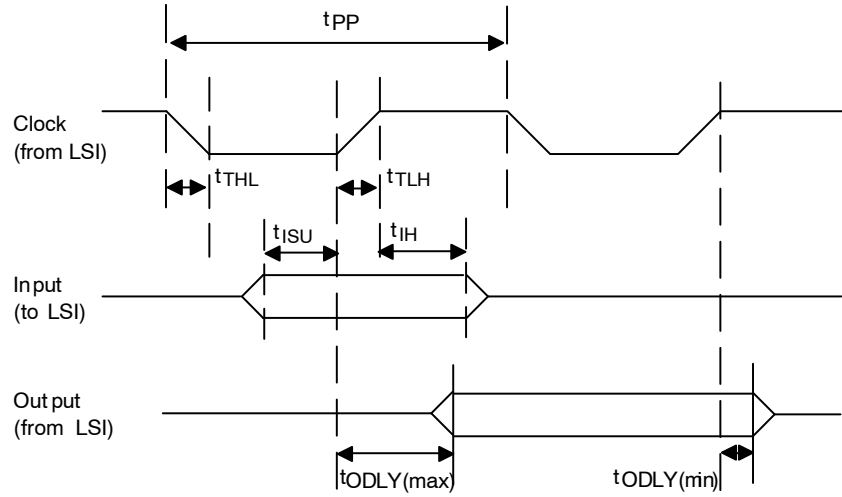


Figure 28. SDR25 Mode

- [Applied pin]
  - ◆ Clock : SDCLK0, SDCLK1, SDCLK2
  - ◆ Output : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] output
  - ◆ Input : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] input

Table 45.

| I/O Voltage (V <sub>DDSD0</sub> , V <sub>DDSD1</sub> , V <sub>DDSD2</sub> ) |                   | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |      |      |      |                |      | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|----------------|------|------|
| External Load                                                               |                   | 10 pF to 30 pF  |      |      |      | 10 pF to 23 pF |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                                                             |                   | 10 mA           |      | 8 mA |      | 6 mA           |      |      |
| Item                                                                        | Symbol            | Min             | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min            | Mix  |      |
| Clock Frequency                                                             | f <sub>PP</sub>   | 0               | 47   | 0    | 47   | 0              | 44   | MHz  |
| Clock Rise Time                                                             | t <sub>TLH</sub>  | –               | 2.9  | –    | 2.9  | –              | 2.9  | ns   |
| Clock Fall Time                                                             | t <sub>THL</sub>  | –               | 2.9  | –    | 2.9  | –              | 2.9  | ns   |
| Input Set-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                       | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 6.7             | –    | 6.9  | –    | 8.2            | –    | ns   |
| Input Hold-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                      | t <sub>IH</sub>   | 0.9             | –    | 0.9  | –    | 0.4            | –    | ns   |
| Output Delay Time<br>(from LSI to SD)                                       | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | 0.9             | 11.4 | 0.9  | 12.6 | 0.9            | 16.2 | ns   |

SDR50 Mode

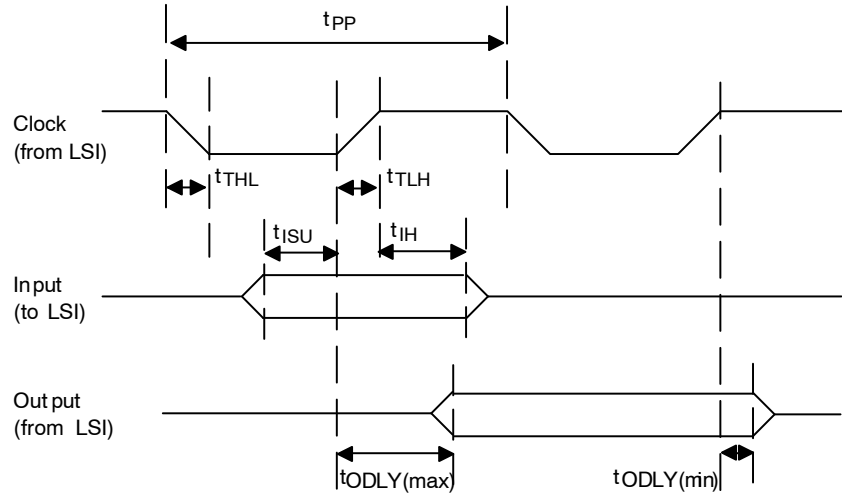


Figure 29. SDR50 Mode

- [Applied pin]
  - ◆ Clock : SDCLK0, SDCLK1, SDCLK2
  - ◆ Output : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] output
  - ◆ Input : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] input

Table 46.

| I/O Voltage (V <sub>DDSD0</sub> , V <sub>DDSD1</sub> , V <sub>DDSD2</sub> ) |                   | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |      |      |      |                |      | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|----------------|------|------|
| External Load                                                               |                   | 10 pF to 30 pF  |      |      |      | 10 pF to 23 pF |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                                                             |                   | 10 mA           |      | 8 mA |      | 6 mA           |      |      |
| Item                                                                        | Symbol            | Min             | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min            | Mix  |      |
| Clock Frequency                                                             | f <sub>PP</sub>   | 0               | 68   | 0    | 63   | 0              | 52   | MHz  |
| Clock Rise time                                                             | t <sub>TLH</sub>  | –               | 2.9  | –    | 2.9  | –              | 2.9  | ns   |
| Clock Fall Time                                                             | t <sub>THL</sub>  | –               | 2.9  | –    | 2.9  | –              | 2.9  | ns   |
| Input Set-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                       | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 6.6             | –    | 6.7  | –    | 8.1            | –    | ns   |
| Input Hold-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                      | t <sub>IH</sub>   | 0.9             | –    | 0.9  | –    | 0.4            | –    | ns   |
| Output Delay Time<br>(from LSI to SD)                                       | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | 0.9             | 11.2 | 0.9  | 12.4 | 0.9            | 16.1 | ns   |

DDR50 Mode

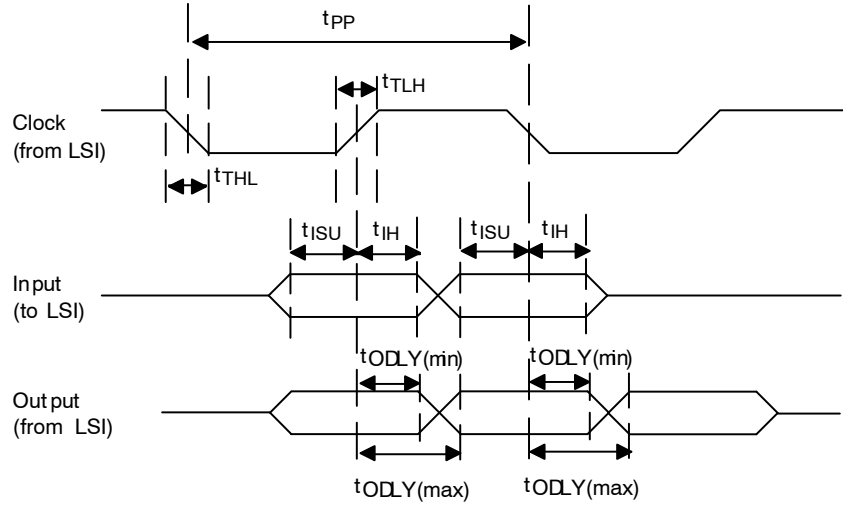


Figure 30. DDR50 Mode

- [Applied pin]
  - ◆ Clock : SDCLK0, SDCLK1, SDCLK2
  - ◆ Output : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] output
  - ◆ Input : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] input
  - ◆ Input : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] input

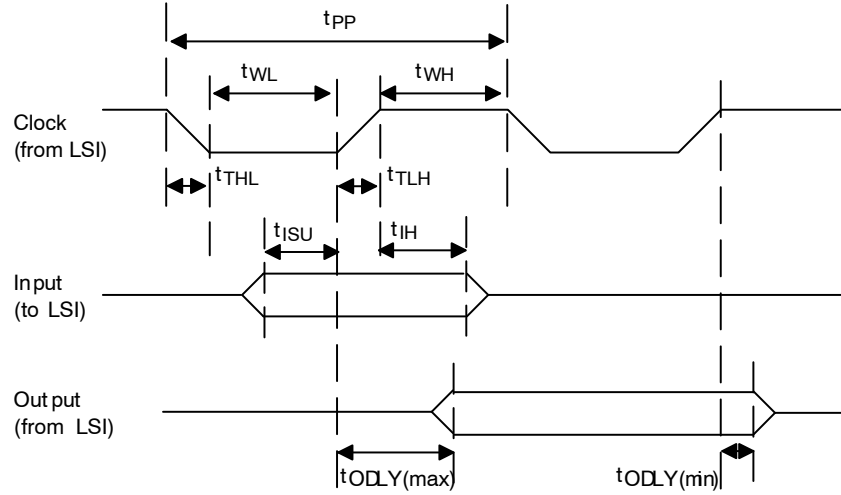
Table 47.

| I/O Voltage (V <sub>DDSD0</sub> , V <sub>DDSD1</sub> , V <sub>DDSD2</sub> ) |                   | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |      |      |      |                |      | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|----------------|------|------|
| External Load                                                               |                   | 10 pF to 30 pF  |      |      |      | 10 pF to 23 pF |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                                                             |                   | 10 mA           |      | 8 mA |      | 6 mA           |      |      |
| Item                                                                        | Symbol            | Min             | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min            | Mix  |      |
| Clock Frequency                                                             | f <sub>PP</sub>   | 0               | 31   | 0    | 29   | 0              | 25   | MHz  |
| Clock Rise Time                                                             | t <sub>TLH</sub>  | –               | 2.9  | –    | 2.9  | –              | 2.9  | ns   |
| Clock Fall Time                                                             | t <sub>THL</sub>  | –               | 2.9  | –    | 2.9  | –              | 2.9  | ns   |
| Input Set-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                       | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 7.1             | –    | 7.4  | –    | 9.1            | –    | ns   |
| Input Hold-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                      | t <sub>IH</sub>   | 1.4             | –    | 1.4  | –    | 1.1            | –    | ns   |
| Output Delay Time<br>(from LSI to SD)                                       | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | 0.9             | 11.8 | 0.9  | 13.2 | 0.9            | 16.6 | ns   |

*eMMC Interface Timing*

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DDSD0}$ ,  $V_{DDSD1}$ ,  
 $V_{DDSD2} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V or } 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load 10 to 40pF

Normal(Default) Mode



**Figure 31. Normal (Default) Mode**

- [Applied pin]
  - ◆ Clock : SDCLK0, SDCLK1, SDCLK2
  - ◆ Output : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] output
  - ◆ Input : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] input

**Table 48.**

| I/O Voltage<br>(V <sub>DDSD0</sub> , V <sub>DDSD1</sub> , V <sub>DDSD2</sub> ) |                   | 2.7 V to 3.6 V |      | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |      |      |      |                |      | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|----------------|------|------|
| External Load                                                                  |                   | 10 pF to 40 pF |      | 10 pF to 30 pF  |      |      |      | 10 pF to 23 pF |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                                                                |                   | 8 mA           |      | 10 mA           |      | 8 mA |      | 6 mA           |      |      |
| Item                                                                           | Symbol            | Min            | Max  | Min             | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min            | Max  |      |
| Clock Frequency                                                                | f <sub>PP</sub>   | 0              | 26   | 0               | 26   | 0    | 26   | 0              | 26   | MHz  |
| Clock Low Time                                                                 | t <sub>WL</sub>   | 10             | –    | 10              | –    | 10   | –    | 10             | –    | ns   |
| Clock High Time                                                                | t <sub>WH</sub>   | 10             | –    | 10              | –    | 10   | –    | 10             | –    | ns   |
| Clock Rise Time                                                                | t <sub>TLH</sub>  | –              | 3    | –               | 3    | –    | 3    | –              | 3    | ns   |
| Clock Fall Time                                                                | t <sub>THL</sub>  | –              | 3    | –               | 3    | –    | 3    | –              | 3    | ns   |
| Input Set-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                          | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 6.9            | –    | 8.3             | –    | 8.7  | –    | 10.3           | –    | ns   |
| Input Hold-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                         | t <sub>IH</sub>   | 0.7            | –    | 0               | –    | 0    | –    | 0              | –    | ns   |
| Output Delay Time<br>(from LSI to SD)                                          | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | 3.1            | 20.1 | 3.1             | 20.1 | 3.1  | 20.9 | 3.1            | 23.2 | ns   |

High-Speed SDR Mode

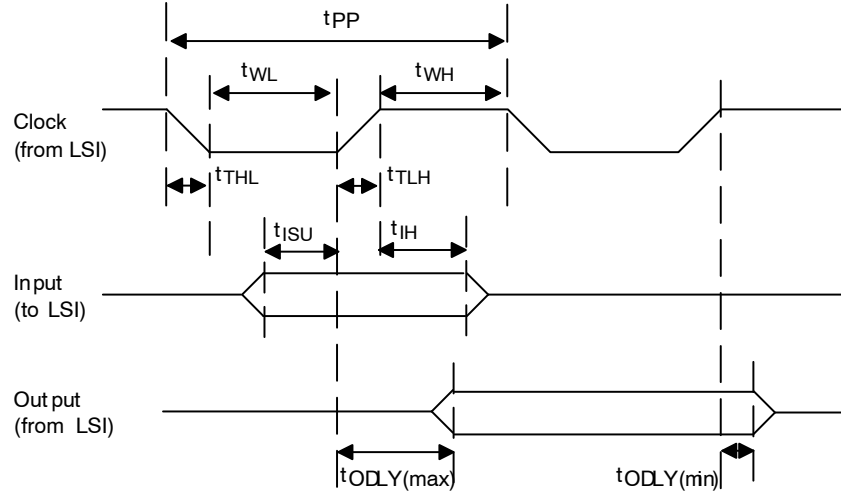


Figure 32. High-Speed SDR Mode

- [Applied pin]
  - ◆ Clock : SDCLK0, SDCLK1, SDCLK2
  - ◆ Output : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] output
  - ◆ Input : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] input

Table 49.

| I/O Voltage<br>(V <sub>DDSD0</sub> , V <sub>DDSD1</sub> , V <sub>DDSD2</sub> ) |                   | 2.7 V to 3.6 V |      | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |      |      |      |                |      | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|----------------|------|------|
| External Load                                                                  |                   | 10 pF to 40 pF |      | 10 pF to 30 pF  |      |      |      | 10 pF to 23 pF |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                                                                |                   | 8 mA           |      | 10 mA           |      | 8 mA |      | 6 mA           |      |      |
| Item                                                                           | Symbol            | Min            | Max  | Min             | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min            | Max  |      |
| Clock Frequency                                                                | f <sub>PP</sub>   | 0              | 43   | 0               | 43   | 0    | 43   | 0              | 37   | MHz  |
| Clock Low Time                                                                 | t <sub>WL</sub>   | 7              | –    | 7               | –    | 7    | –    | 7              | –    | ns   |
| Clock High Time                                                                | t <sub>WH</sub>   | 7              | –    | 7               | –    | 7    | –    | 7              | –    | ns   |
| Clock Rise Time                                                                | t <sub>TLH</sub>  | –              | 3    | –               | 3    | –    | 3    | –              | 3    | ns   |
| Clock Fall Time                                                                | t <sub>THL</sub>  | –              | 3    | –               | 3    | –    | 3    | –              | 3    | ns   |
| Input Set-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                          | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 5.5            | –    | 6.2             | –    | 6.7  | –    | 8.6            | –    | ns   |
| Input Hold-up Time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                         | t <sub>IH</sub>   | 2.1            | –    | 1.2             | –    | 1.1  | –    | 0              | –    | ns   |
| Output Delay Time<br>(from LSI to SD)                                          | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | 3.1            | 19.7 | 3.1             | 19.9 | 3.1  | 20.2 | 3.1            | 23.0 | ns   |

High-Speed DDR Mode

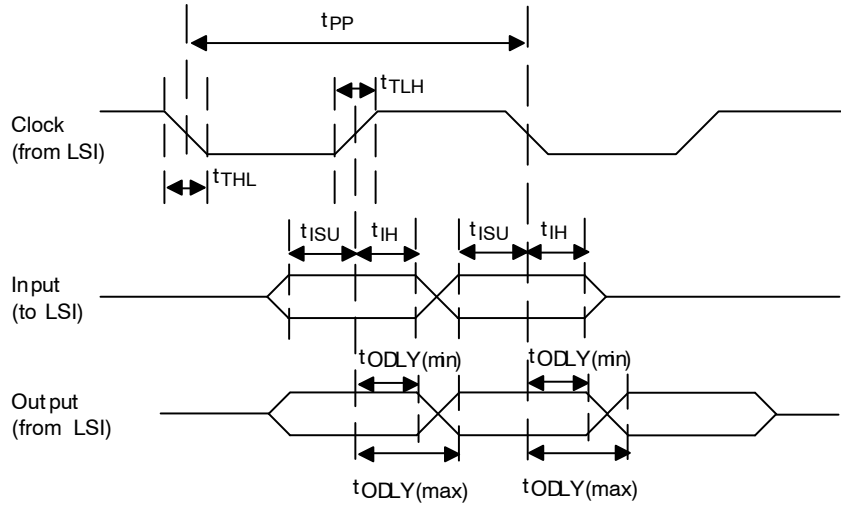


Figure 33. High-Speed DDR Mode

- [Applied pin]
  - ◆ Clock : SDCLK0, SDCLK1, SDCLK2
  - ◆ Output : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] output
  - ◆ Input : SDCMD0, SDCMD1, SDCMD2, SDAT0[3:0], SDAT1[3:0], SDAT2[3:0] input

Table 50.

| I/O Voltage<br>(V <sub>DDSD0</sub> , V <sub>DDSD1</sub> , V <sub>DDSD2</sub> ) |                   | 2.7 V to 3.6 V |      | 1.7 V to 1.95 V |      |      |      |                |      | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|----------------|------|------|
| External Load                                                                  |                   | 10 pF to 40 pF |      | 10 pF to 30 pF  |      |      |      | 10 pF to 23 pF |      |      |
| I/O Drivability                                                                |                   | 8 mA           |      | 10 mA           |      | 8 mA |      | 6 mA           |      |      |
| Item                                                                           | Symbol            | Min            | Max  | Min             | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min            | Max  |      |
| Clock Frequency                                                                | f <sub>PP</sub>   | 0              | 24   | 0               | 24   | 0    | 23   | 0              | 20   | MHz  |
| Clock rise time                                                                | t <sub>TLH</sub>  | –              | 3    | –               | 3    | –    | 3    | –              | 3    | ns   |
| Clock fall time                                                                | t <sub>THL</sub>  | –              | 3    | –               | 3    | –    | 3    | –              | 3    | ns   |
| INPUT CMD                                                                      |                   |                |      |                 |      |      |      |                |      |      |
| Input set-up time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                          | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 7.0            | –    | 7.4             | –    | 7.7  | –    | 10.2           | –    | ns   |
| Input hold-up time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                         | t <sub>IH</sub>   | 0.7            | –    | 0.6             | –    | 0.8  | –    | 0              | –    | ns   |
| OUTPUT CMD                                                                     |                   |                |      |                 |      |      |      |                |      |      |
| Output Delay time<br>(from LSI to SD)                                          | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | 3.1            | 20.5 | 3.1             | 20.5 | 3.1  | 21.1 | 3.1            | 24.1 | ns   |
| INPUT DAT                                                                      |                   |                |      |                 |      |      |      |                |      |      |
| Input set-up time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                          | t <sub>ISU</sub>  | 7.1            | –    | 7.4             | –    | 7.7  | –    | 10.7           | –    | ns   |
| Input hold-up time<br>(from SD to LSI)                                         | t <sub>IH</sub>   | 1.3            | –    | 1.4             | –    | 1.4  | –    | 0              | –    | ns   |
| OUTPUT DAT                                                                     |                   |                |      |                 |      |      |      |                |      |      |
| Output Delay time<br>(from LSI to SD)                                          | t <sub>ODLY</sub> | 2.6            | 17.8 | 2.6             | 17.6 | 2.6  | 18.5 | 2.6            | 22.2 | ns   |

### Digital Mic Timing

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DD2}$ ,  $V_{DDQSPI} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V or } 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load  $15 \text{ pF to } 40 \text{ pF}$

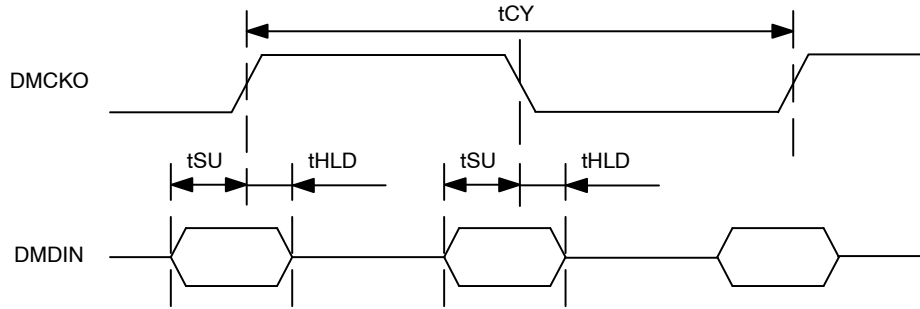


Figure 34. Digital Mic Timing

- [applied pin]
  - ♦ Clock : DMCKO0, DMCKO1
  - ♦ Input : DMDIN0, DMDIN1

Table 51.

| Item                            | Symbol    | Min     | Typ | Max   | Unit |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|------|
| Period of clock cycle (Note 67) | $t_{CY}$  | –       |     | 3.25  | MHz  |
| Clock duty                      |           | 60 : 40 |     | 40:60 |      |
| Data setup time                 | $t_{SU}$  | 40      |     | –     | ns   |
| Data hold time                  | $t_{HLD}$ | 0       |     | –     | ns   |

67. Internal clock and register setting.

### UART Timing

- [condition]  
 $V_{DD1} = 0.93 \text{ V to } 1.27 \text{ V}$ ,  $V_{DDSD2} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V or } 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$   
 External load  $10 \text{ pF to } 30 \text{ pF}$  ( $V_{DDSD2} = 1.7 \text{ V to } 1.95 \text{ V}$ ),  $10 \text{ pF to } 40 \text{ pF}$  ( $V_{DDSD2} = 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$ )

### CTS Timing

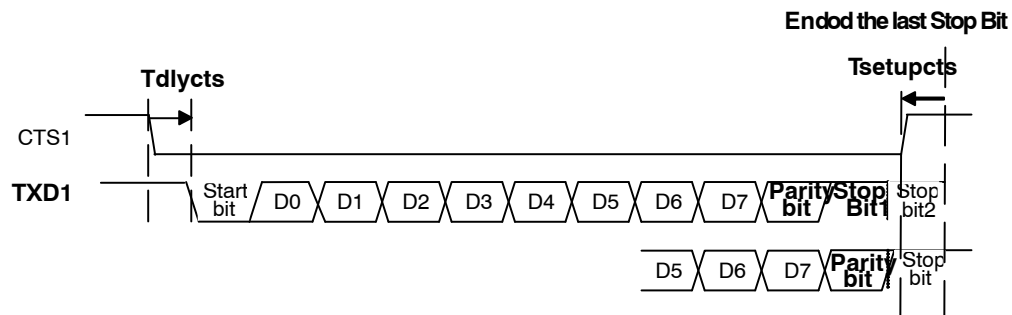


Figure 35. CTS Timing



- [applied pin]
  - ◆ Input : CTS1
  - ◆ Output : TXD1

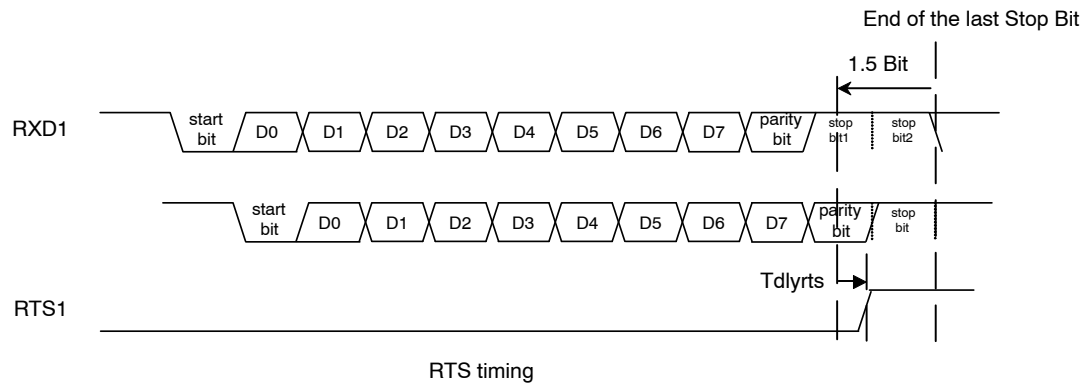
**Table 52.**

| Item                                                  | Condition                                                                                                             | Symbol    | min      | max      | unit |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|------|
| Delay Time                                            | Completing preparation to transmit the current TXD data by setting registers at CTS1 = high<br>From the negative edge | Tdlycts   | –        | 6 T + 20 | ns   |
| CTS Setup Time<br>(not to transmit the next TXD data) | From end of the last StopBit                                                                                          | Tsetupcts | 3 T + 20 | –        | ns   |

68. T: UART functional clock rate

69. In using hardware flow control by CTS/RTS, if the CTS setup time above is NOT met, the next TXD data will be transmitted at the time of having prepared it regardless of the CTS level.

### RTS Timing



**Figure 36. RTS Timing**

- [applied pin]
  - ◆ Input : RXD1
  - ◆ Output : RTS1

**Table 53.**

| Item       | Condition                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol  | min | max      | unit |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|----------|------|
| Delay Time | Receiving the current RXD data with 15 data existing in Reception FIFO or Receiving the current RXD data without using Reception FIFO<br>From 1.5 Bit before end of the last StopBit | Tdlyrts | –   | 4 T + 20 | ns   |

70. T: UART functional clock rate

# APPLICATION

## XTAL

For Oscillation

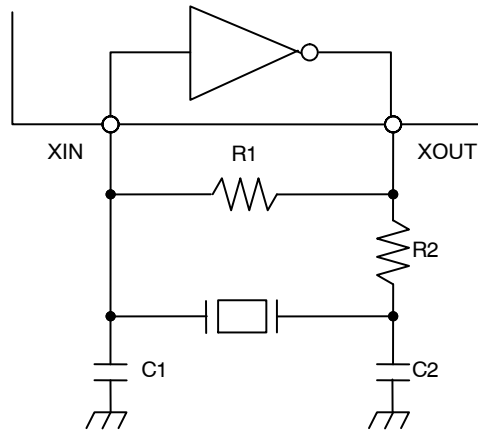


Figure 37. For Oscillation

Table 54.

| Symbol | Value             |        |                         |
|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|
|        | XT1<br>XIN1/XOUT1 |        | XTRTC<br>XIN32K/XOUT32K |
|        | 20 MHz            | 48 MHz | 32.768 KHz              |
| R1     | 1 MΩ              | 1 MΩ   | 10 MΩ                   |
| R2     | 0 Ω               | 0 Ω    | 0 Ω                     |
| C1     | 3 pF              | 3 pF   | 10 pF                   |
| C2     | 3 pF              | 3 pF   | 10 pF                   |

71. Optimize the circuit constant for each product when you use this oscillation cell and ask to the manufacturer of the crystal oscillator to investigate (matching investigation) because the best circuit constant changes depending on the specification of the crystal oscillator used and the ambient surrounding (parasitic capacitance etc. of an external substrate).

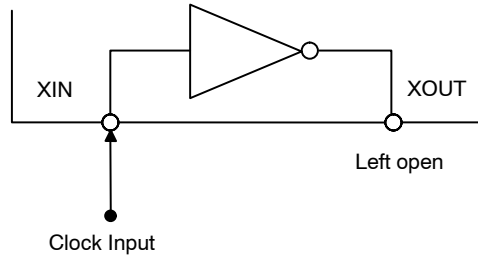
72. The values of parts are for reference. There is a possibility that the adjustment is needed according to the situation of the set.

73. The following may be needed as the anti-noise measures of oscillation circuit.

- Be adjacent as much as possible, and shorten wiring between elements such as this LSI and the crystal oscillator.
- GND of the oscillation circuit close to GND (VSS) of this LSI as much as possible.
- Do not bring the wiring pattern of the large current drive close around the oscillation circuit.
- Take wide pattern to avoid the effect of interference of other signals.

*For Input from External Clock Source (XT1)*

Do as follows when use the external clock signal that is generated outside of LSI by the oscillation module, etc. The specification about XTRTC is not available.



**Figure 38. For Input from External Clock Source (XT1)**

- Input the signal of full amplitude to XIN (external clock input)

**Table 55. (FOR YOUR REFERENCE)**

| Item                            | Symbol    | Min                    | Max                    | Unit |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|------|
| H Level Input Voltage (Note 74) | $V_{IH}$  | $V_{DDXT1} \times 0.7$ | $V_{DDXT1} + 0.3$      | V    |
| L Level Input Voltage (Note 74) | $V_{IL}$  | -0.3                   | $V_{DDXT1} \times 0.3$ | V    |
| Hysteresis (Note 74)            | $V_{HYS}$ | $V_{DDXT1} \times 0.1$ | $V_{DDXT1} \times 0.4$ | V    |

74. No  $V_{IH}/V_{IL}$  available to input cell of xtal oscillator.

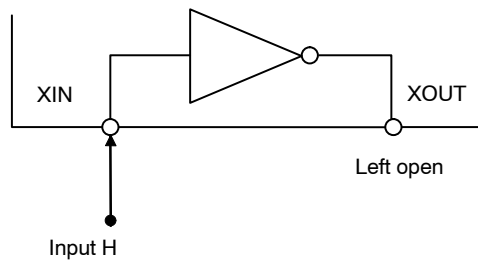
The schmitt input of xtal oscillator is compliant with (JEDEC Standard JESD8-12A.01 [Normal Range]).

- There is a possibility of influencing the signal quality when there is a long wire pattern on a circuit board of XOUT (The terminal opens). Therefore, recommend to cut the wire pattern on a circuit board or no wire pattern on it.

- The xtal oscillator is supposed to be used with quartz resonator or ceramic resonator, we have no plan to evaluate this LSI in case of external input to xtal oscillator.

*XTAL not Used*

Do as follows when not use the oscillation cell.



75. Supply the voltage of recommended operating range of  $V_{DDXT1}/V_{SSXT1}$  (XIN1/XOUT1) even though XT1 is not used.  
 76. Supply the voltage of recommended operating range of  $V_{DDRTC}/V_{SSRTC}$  (XIN32K/XOUT32K), or recommended operating range of Vdd1 even though XTRTC is not used.

**Figure 39. XTAL not Used**

### PLL1 (System)

The figure below shows the PLL1 circuit. Place the decoupling capacitor in the terminal neighborhood on the

board, and keep low noise by apart from other power supply lines.

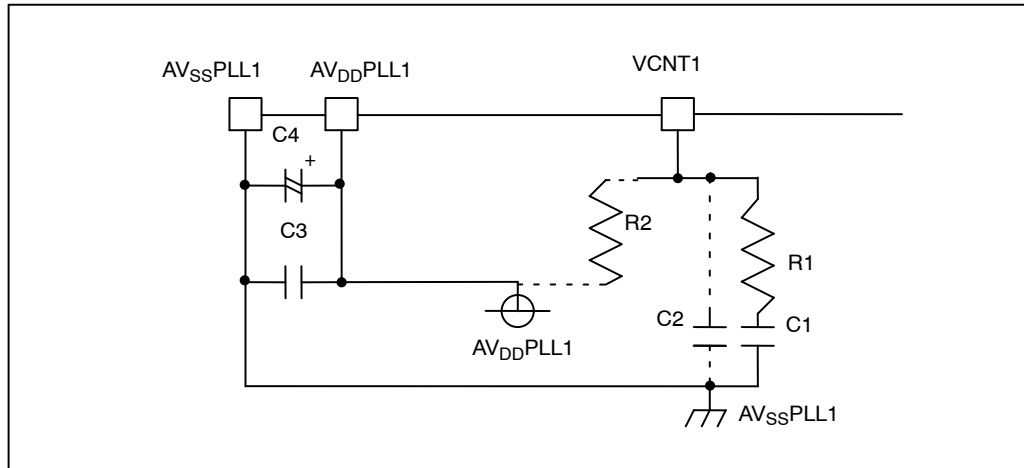


Figure 40. PLL1 (System)

Table 56. PLL1 (SYSTEM)

| Symbol | Value1 (Note 78)    | Value2 (Note 79)    | Serial Number or Accuracy                                                                          |
|--------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| R1     | 100 $\Omega$        | 100 $\Omega$        | $\pm 5\%$                                                                                          |
| R2     | *M $\Omega$         | *M $\Omega$         | $\pm 5\%$                                                                                          |
| C1     | 4.7 $\mu\text{F}$   | 0.1 $\mu\text{F}$   | Capacitor: $\pm 10\%$<br>Temperature: $\pm 15\%$<br>( $-20^\circ\text{C}$ to $+65^\circ\text{C}$ ) |
| C2     | 0.047 $\mu\text{F}$ | 0.001 $\mu\text{F}$ |                                                                                                    |
| C3     | 0.1 $\mu\text{F}$   | 0.1 $\mu\text{F}$   | 16CV33BS                                                                                           |
| C4     | 33 $\mu\text{F}$    | 33 $\mu\text{F}$    |                                                                                                    |

77. C4: refers to the part of mounting on the catalog of our company (CV-B S Series).

78. appropriate value for Fref  $\geq 32.768$  kHz.

79. appropriate value for Fref  $\geq 1$  MHz.

80. Use R2 basically by unmounting.

The characteristic of PLL might be improved by mounting R2. Prepare the wire pattern.

81. The values of parts are for reference. There is a possibility that the adjustment is needed according to the situation of the set.

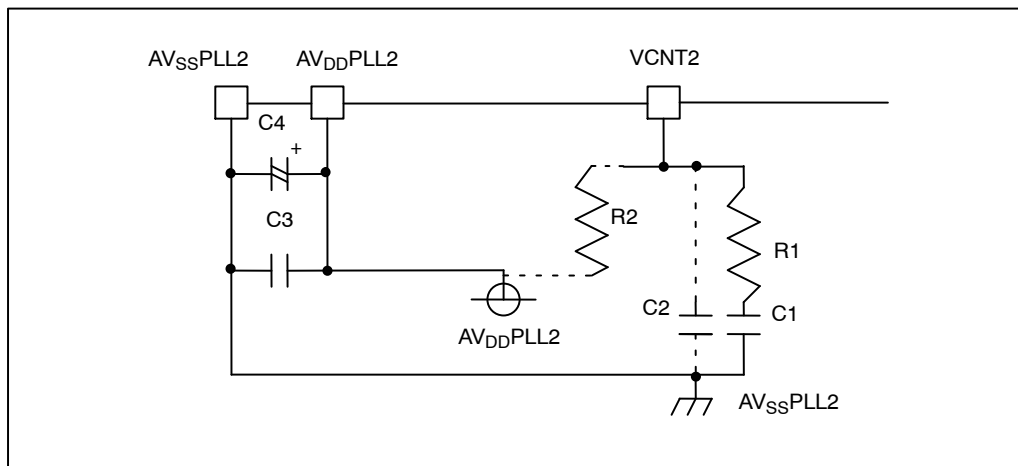
82. Connect with decoupling capacitor in the terminal neighborhood on the board, and keep low noise by apart from other power supply lines.

**LC823450**

### PLL2(Audio)

The figure below shows the PLL2 circuit. Place the decoupling capacitor in the terminal neighborhood on the

board, and keep low noise by apart from other power supply lines.



**Figure 41. PLL2 (Audio)**

**Table 57. PLL2 (AUDIO)**

| Symbol | Value1 (Note 84) | Value2 (Note 85) | Serial Number or Accuracy                                   |
|--------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| R1     | 120 Ω            | 560 Ω            | ±5%                                                         |
| R2     | *M Ω             | *M Ω             | ±5%                                                         |
| C1     | 4.7 μF           | 0.33 μF          | Capacitor : ±10%<br>Temperature : ±15%<br>(-20°C to +65°C ) |
| C2     | 0.047 μF         | 0.015 μF         |                                                             |
| C3     | 0.1 μF           | 0.1 μF           |                                                             |
| C4     | 33 μF            | 33 μF            | 16CV33BS                                                    |

83.C4 : refers to the part of mounting on the catalog of our company (CV-B S Series).

84. appropriate value for  $Fre \geq 6.4$  kHz

85. appropriate value for  $F_{ref} \geq 38.4 \text{ kHz}$

86. Use R2 basically by unmounting.

The characteristic of PLL might be improved by mounting R2. Prepare the wire pattern.

87. The values of parts are for reference. There is a possibility that the adjustment is needed according to the situation of the set.

88. Connect with decoupling capacitor in the terminal neighborhood on the board, and keep low noise by apart from other power supply lines.

### PLL3 (Audio)

The figure below shows the PLL3 circuit. Place the decoupling capacitor in the terminal neighborhood on the

board, and keep low noise by apart from other power supply lines.

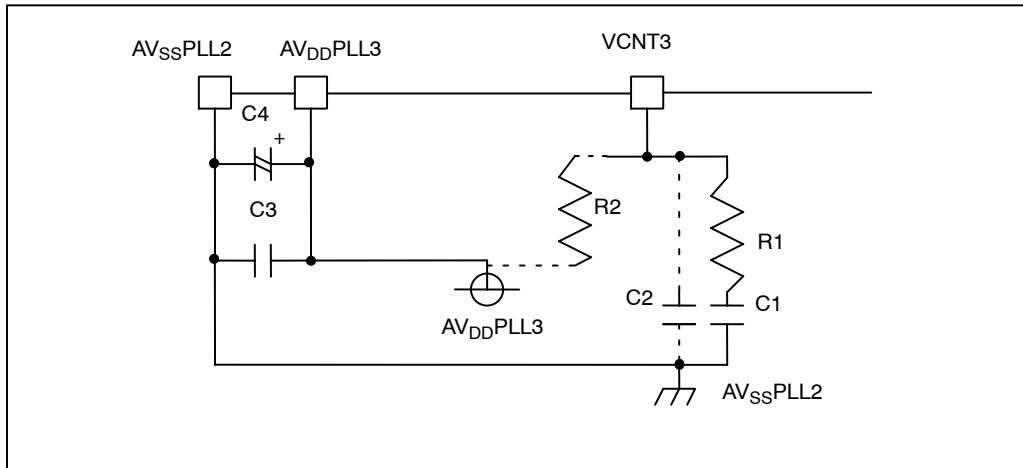


Figure 42. PLL3 (Audio)

Table 58. PLL3 (AUDIO)

| Symbol | Value               | Serial Number or Accuracy                                                                            |
|--------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| R1     | 120 $\Omega$        | $\pm 5\%$                                                                                            |
| R2     | *M $\Omega$         | $\pm 5\%$                                                                                            |
| C1     | 4.7 $\mu\text{F}$   | Capacitor : $\pm 10\%$<br>Temperature : $\pm 15\%$<br>( $-20^\circ\text{C}$ to $+65^\circ\text{C}$ ) |
| C2     | 0.047 $\mu\text{F}$ |                                                                                                      |
| C3     | 0.1 $\mu\text{F}$   |                                                                                                      |
| C4     | 33 $\mu\text{F}$    | 16CV33BS                                                                                             |

89. C4 : refers to the part of mounting on the catalog of our company (CV-B S Series).

90. Use R2 basically by unmounting.

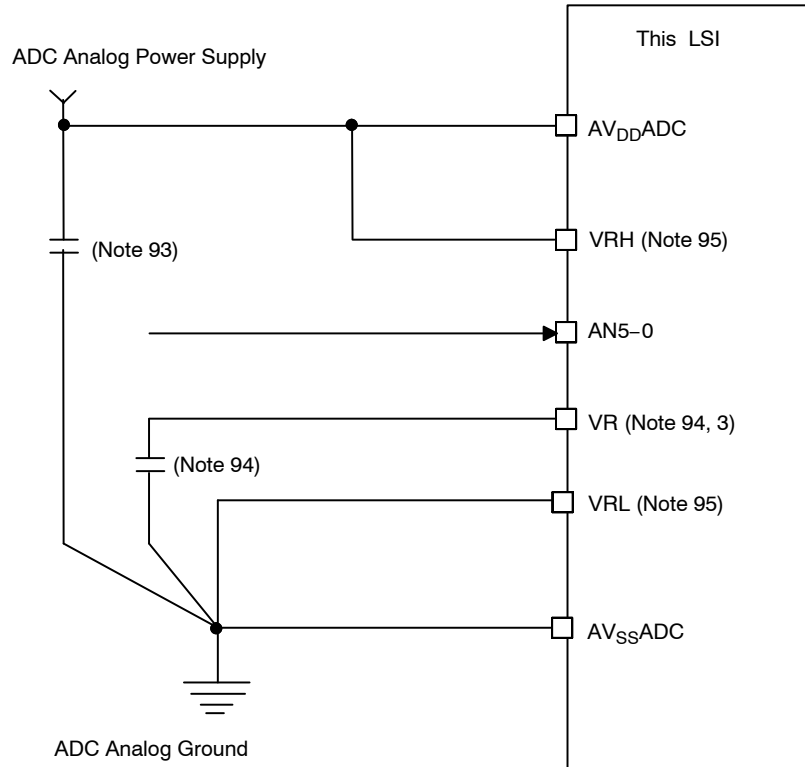
The characteristic of PLL might be improved by mounting R2.

Place the wire pattern.

91. The values of parts are for reference. There is a possibility that the adjustment is needed according to the situation of the set.

92. Connect with decoupling capacitor in the terminal neighborhood on the board,  
and keep low noise by apart from other power supply lines.

10Bit AD Converter



93. It is important to get the correct ADC conversion result that the wiring resistance is accurate. Pay attention to keeping low noise. It is recommended that the ceramic capacitor of the high frequency type to be used as a decoupling capacitor between  $AV_{DD}ADC$  and  $AV_{SS}ADC$ . Place the capacitor close to the terminal of LSI as much as possible so that the wiring length may be short as much as possible.
94. When the terminal VR is prepared (Package Code = "RA", etc), the ADC conversion speed (operation clock frequency) is different depending on the value of the capacitor used. Confirm specs of ADC.
95. VRH and  $AV_{DD}ADC$ , VRL and  $AV_{SS}ADC$  are connected in the package (Package Code = "TA", "XA", "XB", "XC", "XD", etc). VR terminal is open in the package.

Figure 43. 10Bit AD Converter

## USB2.0 PHY

Refer to the LC823450-USB20PCB design guideline.

### USB Device

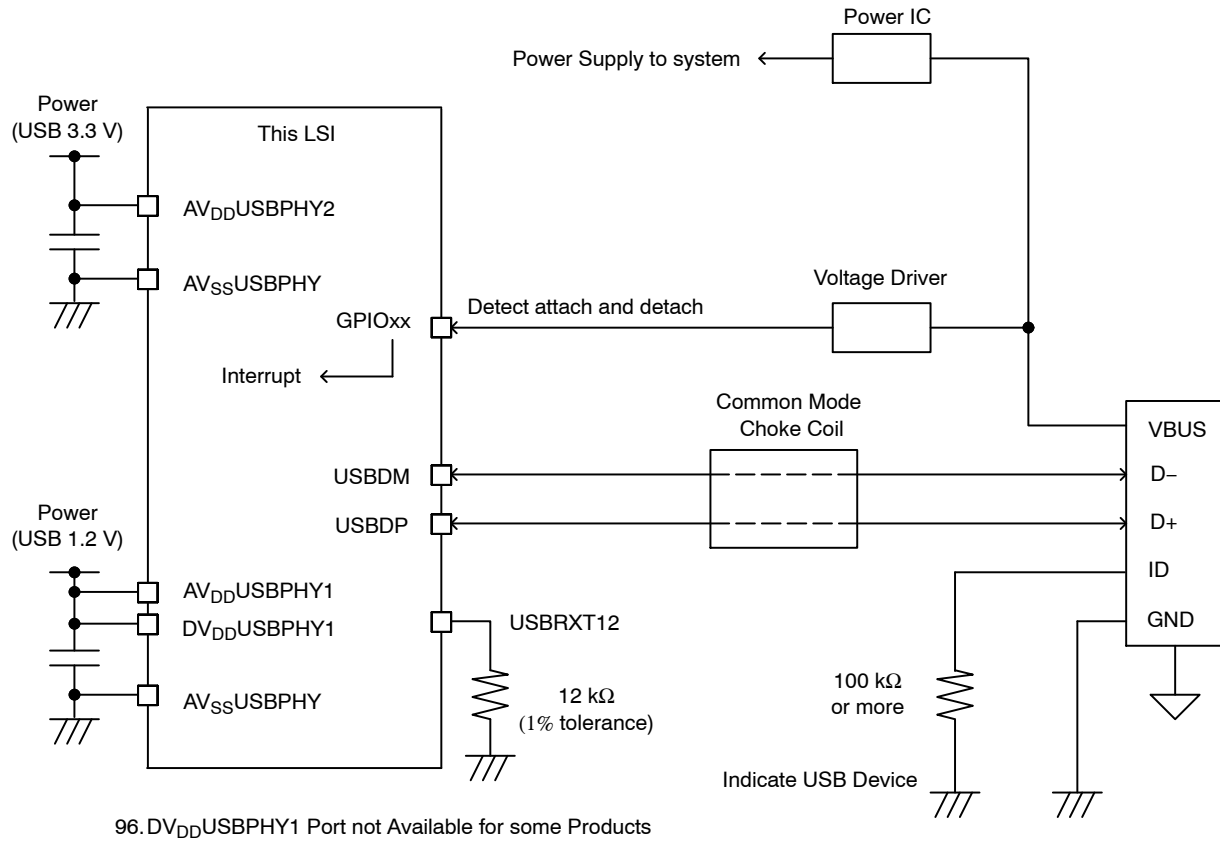


Figure 44. USB Device



USB Host

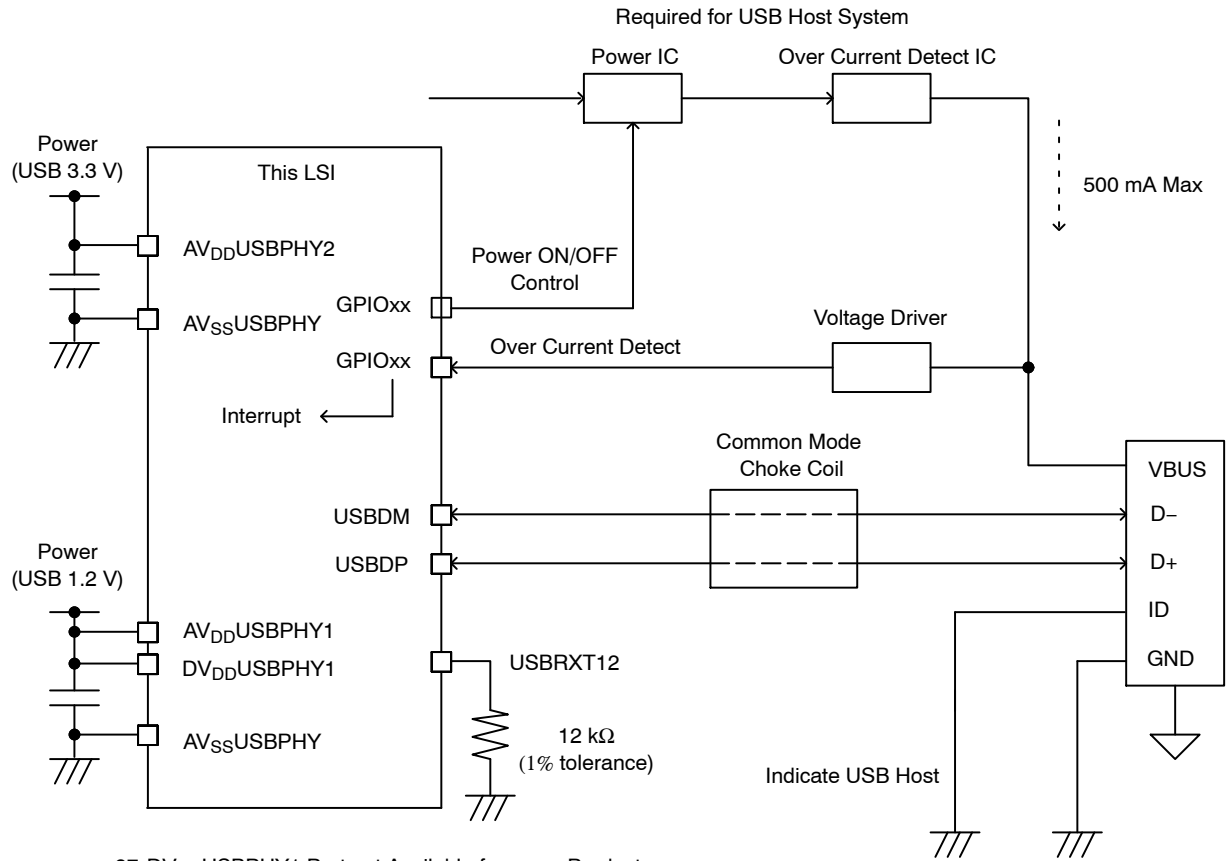
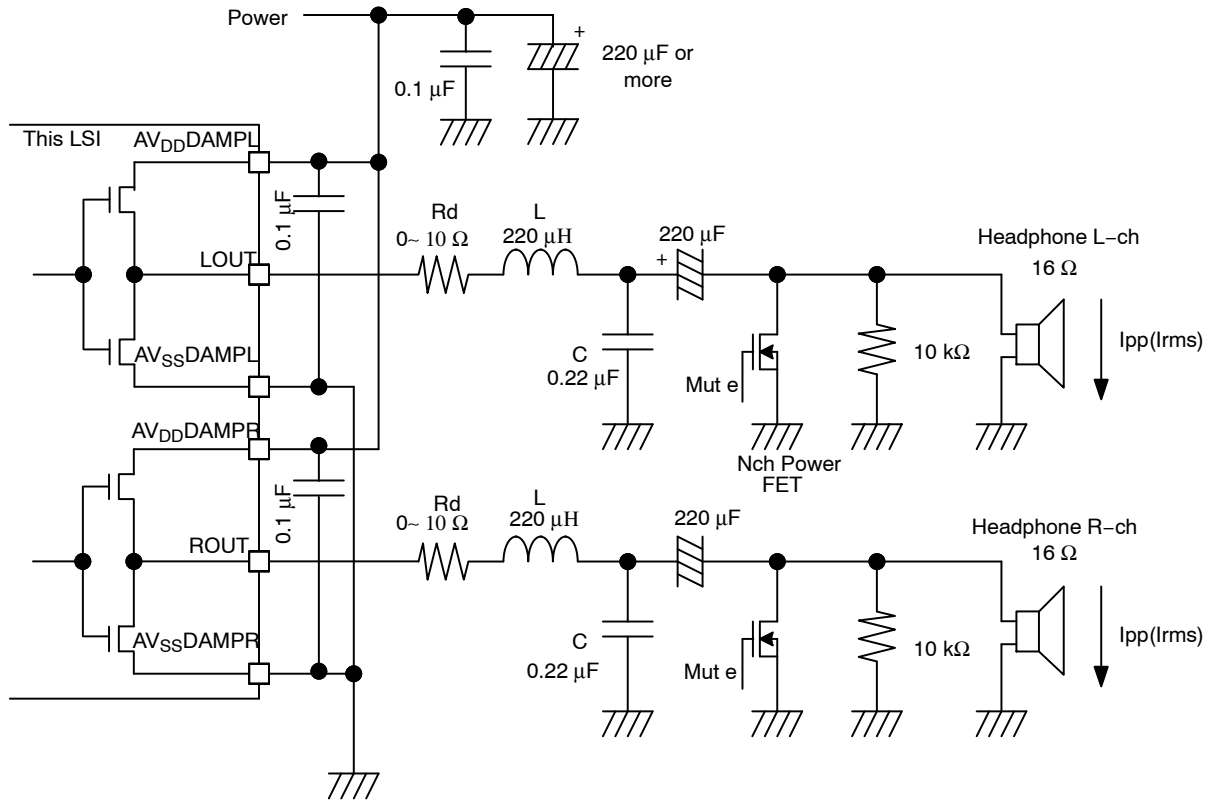


Figure 45. USB Host

## Class-D AMP



98. Add the bypass condenser (0.1  $\mu\text{F}$ ) between AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPL and AV<sub>SS</sub>DAMPL, AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPR and AV<sub>SS</sub>DAMPR as close as possible to terminals.
99. Add the large electrolyte capacitor (220  $\mu\text{F}$  or more recommended) to AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPL, AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPR terminal to reject the noise and reduce the pumping phenomenon of Class-D AMP.
100. Check the voltage level of AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPL, AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPR and make sure not to exceed 1.65 V (recommended operating voltage) by using playback of 20 Hz, 0db (full scale) sin wave.
101. The combination of L = 47  $\mu\text{H}$  and C = 1  $\mu\text{F}$  is acceptable.
102. Large volume of damping resistor, Rd causes the drop of output voltage. Besides, Rd has a strong relationship between L and C, and, the "Q" value depending on Rd, L and C determines the frequency characteristics. Therefore the resistor value should be decided depending on your real system. Please note that the peripheral constants should be considered including the DC resistance component.
103. When Class-D Amp terminal is used as GPO (General Purpose Output), it is not necessary to add LC filter circuit because of avoidance of overvoltage supply though AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPL and AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPR can supply up to 1.95 V.

Figure 46. Class-D AMP

## Output Power Calculation

[ condition ]

- The DC resistance element of the coil, capacitor is small
- Maximum output amplitude = 90% (Theoretical Value of Delta-sigma Circuit) to power supply of PWM
- Class-D AMP power supply (AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPL, AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPR) = 1.2 V
- Class-D AMP Turning on resistance of internal transistor(R<sub>on</sub>) = 2  $\Omega$
- Headphone load resistance(R<sub>L</sub>) = 15  $\Omega$
- Series resistance(R<sub>d</sub>) = 0  $\Omega$

Assume the current that flows to the headphone to be I<sub>pp</sub>:

$$I_{pp} = (1200 / 2) \times 0.9 / (15 + 2) = 31.7 \text{ (mA)}$$

$$I_{rms} = I_{pp} / \text{SQRT}(2) = 22.4 \text{ (mA)}$$

$$P_{rms} = I_{rms}^2 \times 15 = 7.53 \text{ (mW)}$$

## Power Supply

Class-D AMP power supply to (AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPL, AV<sub>DD</sub>DAMPR) must use a transient response and good power supply. When the power supply where the transient response is bad is used and the capacity of the capacitor is small, a peculiar pumping phenomenon to Class-D AMP is generated. The power supply voltage must not exceed the recommended operating range when the pumping phenomenon occurs.

Class-D AMP output is PWM. The power supply noise affects the output of Class-D AMP.

Power sources which have large internal impedance such as dry cell should not be directly connected to power supply of Class-D AMP, and those which have large switching noise such as switching regulator are not suitable and need to be taken care of.

Digital Mic

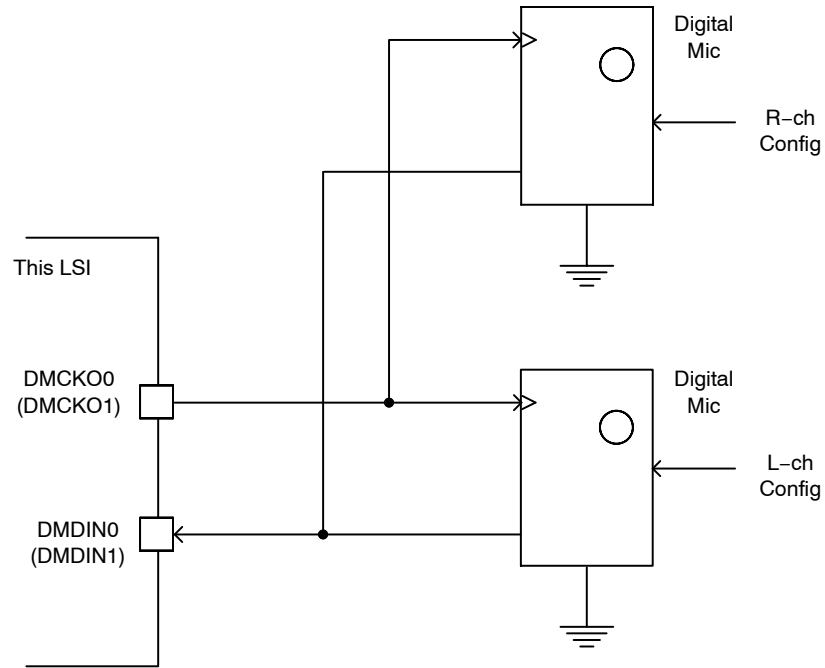


Figure 47. Digital Mic

I<sup>2</sup>C

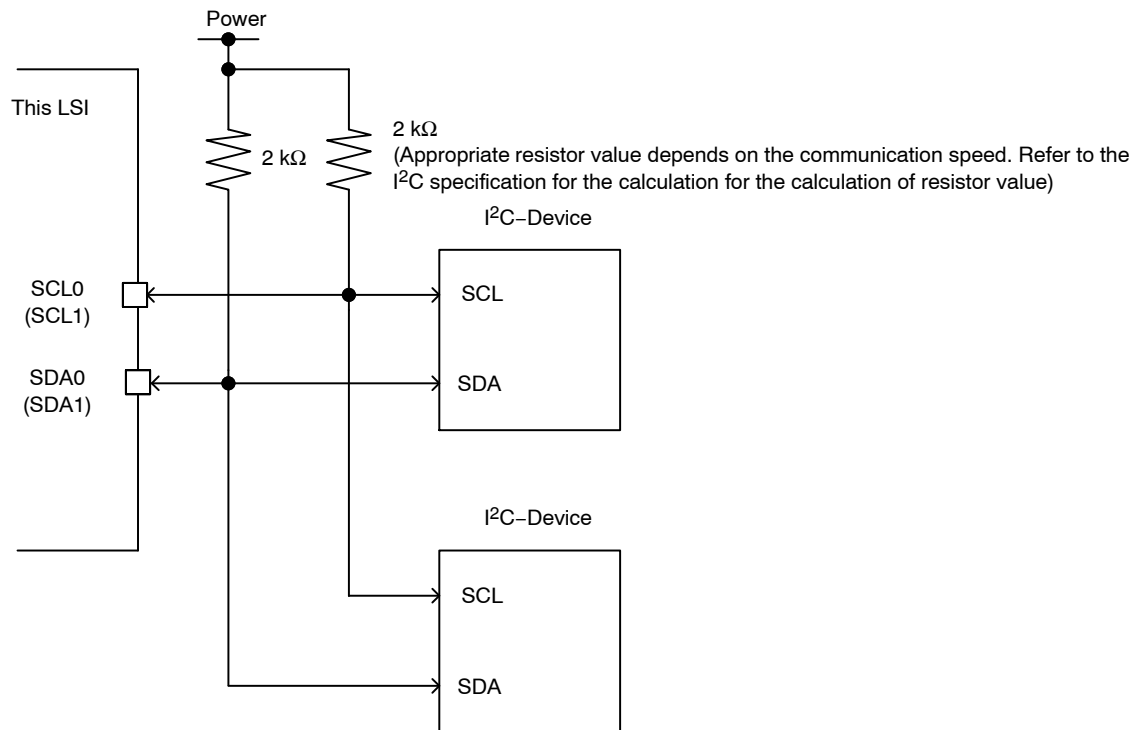


Figure 48. I<sup>2</sup>C

S-Flash I/F

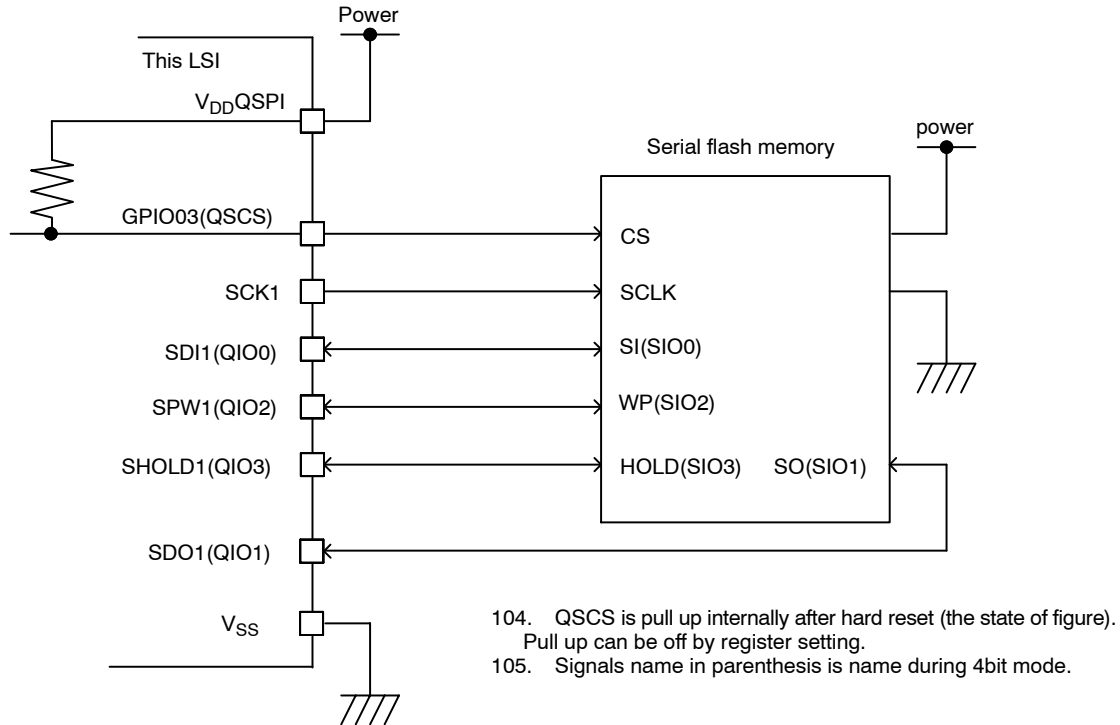


Figure 49. S-Flash I/F

RTC (General RTC)

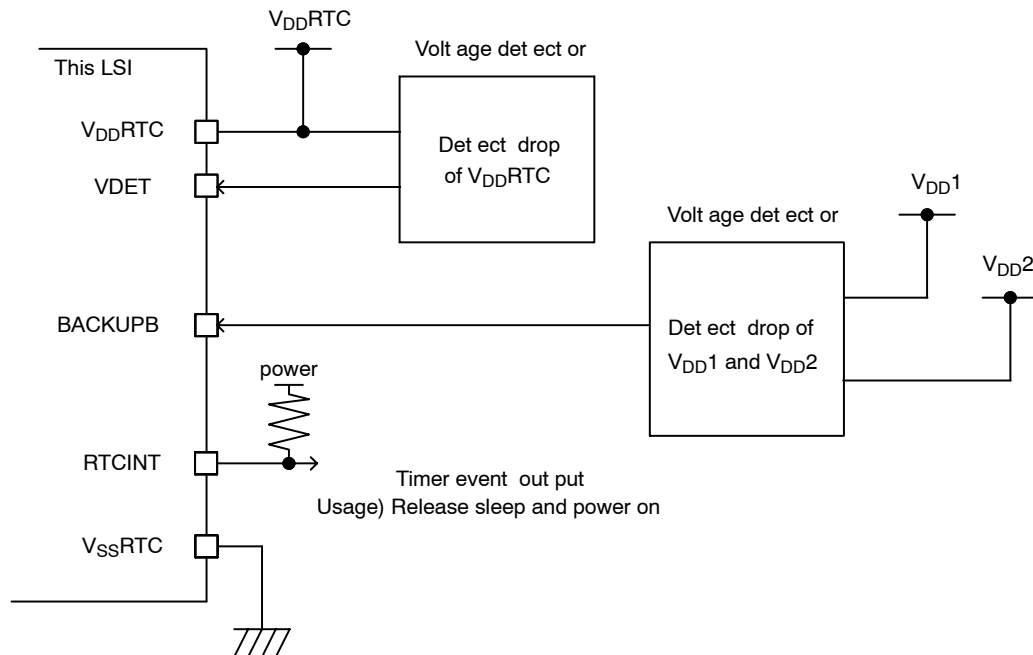


Figure 50. RTC (General RTC)

# RTC (KeyInt RTC)

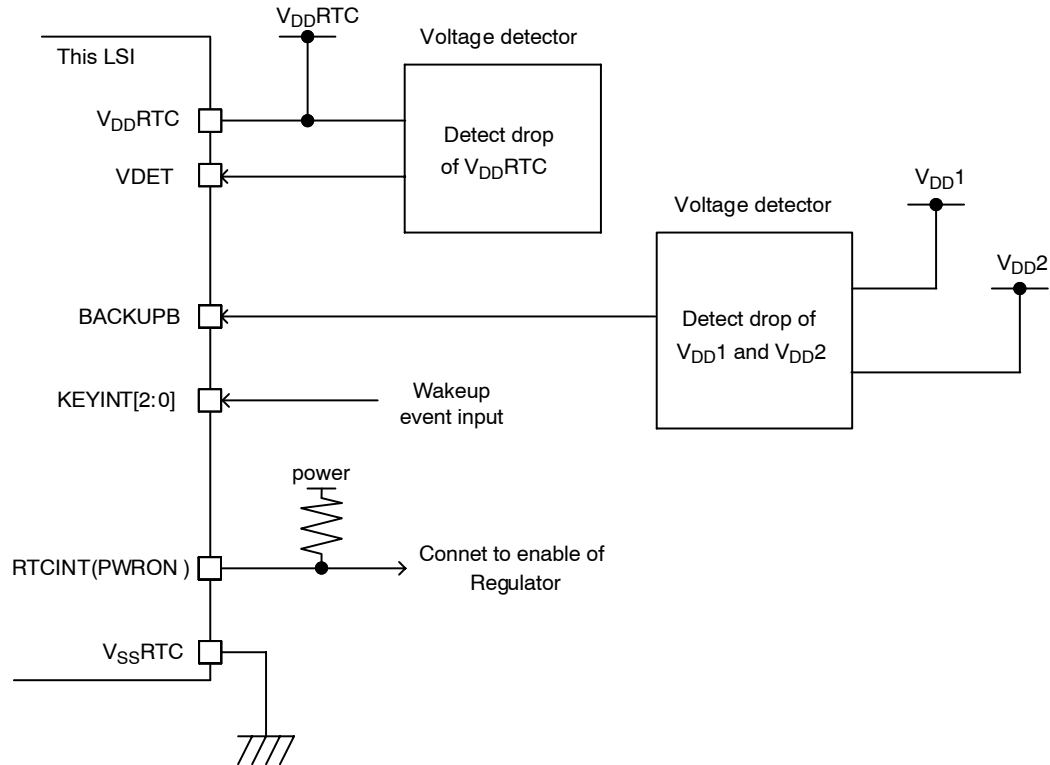


Figure 51. RTC (KeyInt RTC)

# JTAG

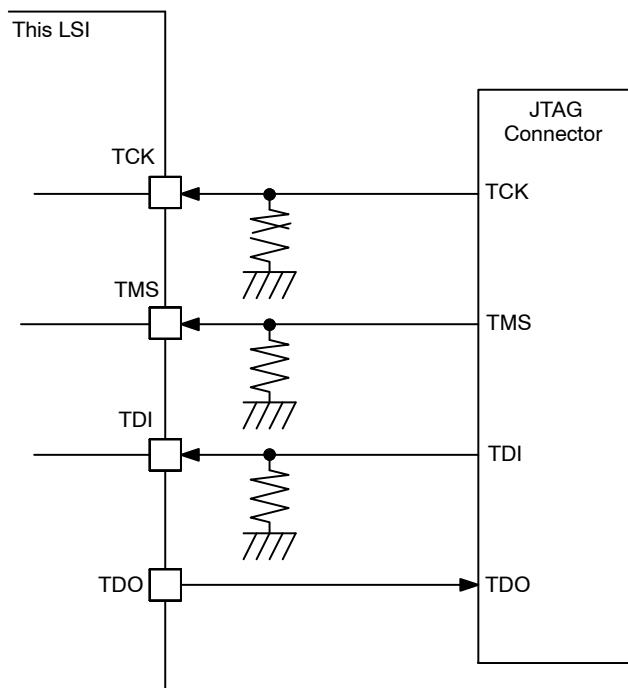
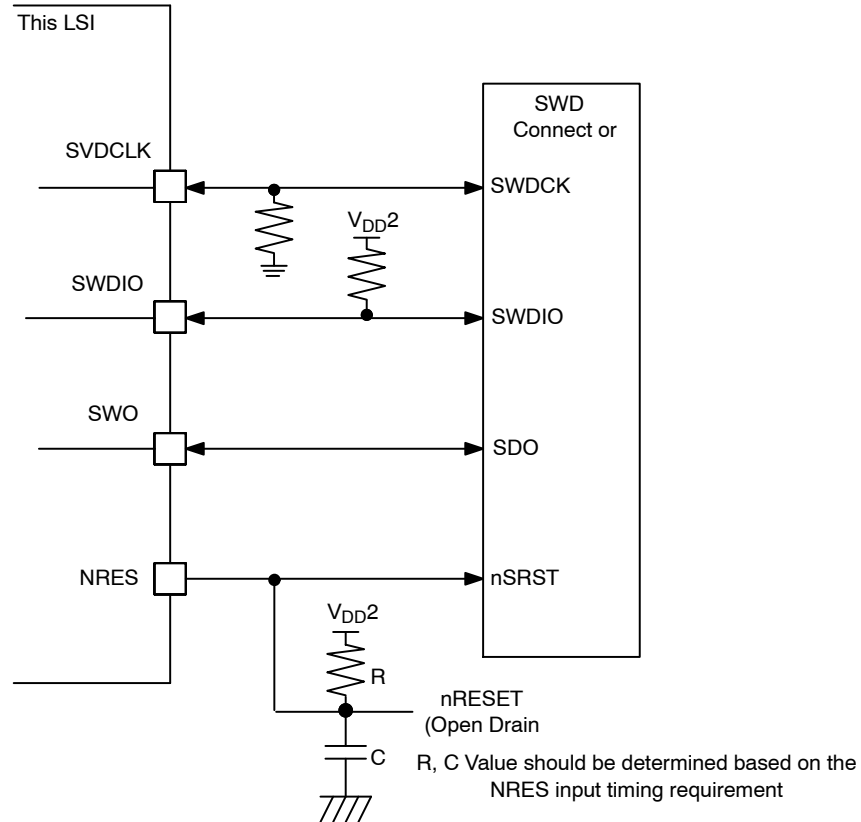


Figure 52. JTAG

106. LPDSP32 reset is available by reset command using debugger through JTAG. The connection of reset signal between JTAG and LSI is not mandatory.
107. Internal pull down resistor can be used if the pull down resistors are enabled before the reset release of LPDSP32.
108. JTAG signals should be pull up or down for avoiding being left open if JTAG function is not used and JTAG signals are in input state.
109. Regarding JTAG signal connection, refer to the reference circuit from ICE tool vendor also.

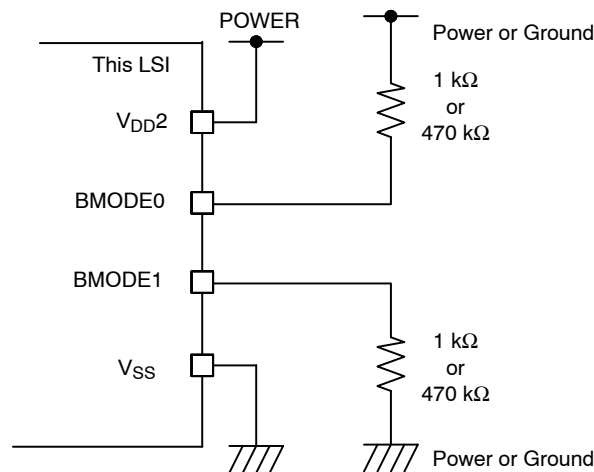
SWD



- 110. Pull up and pull down can be implemented by usgin internal registor.
- 111. Regarding SWD conneter signal, refer to the document about ICE tool

Figure 53. SWD

BMODE[1:0]



- 112. Don't put capacitance on BMODE pin Don't use long pattern on board. Otherwise these factors cause wrong BMODE level decision.

Figure 54. BMODE[1:0]

APPLICATION DIAGRAM

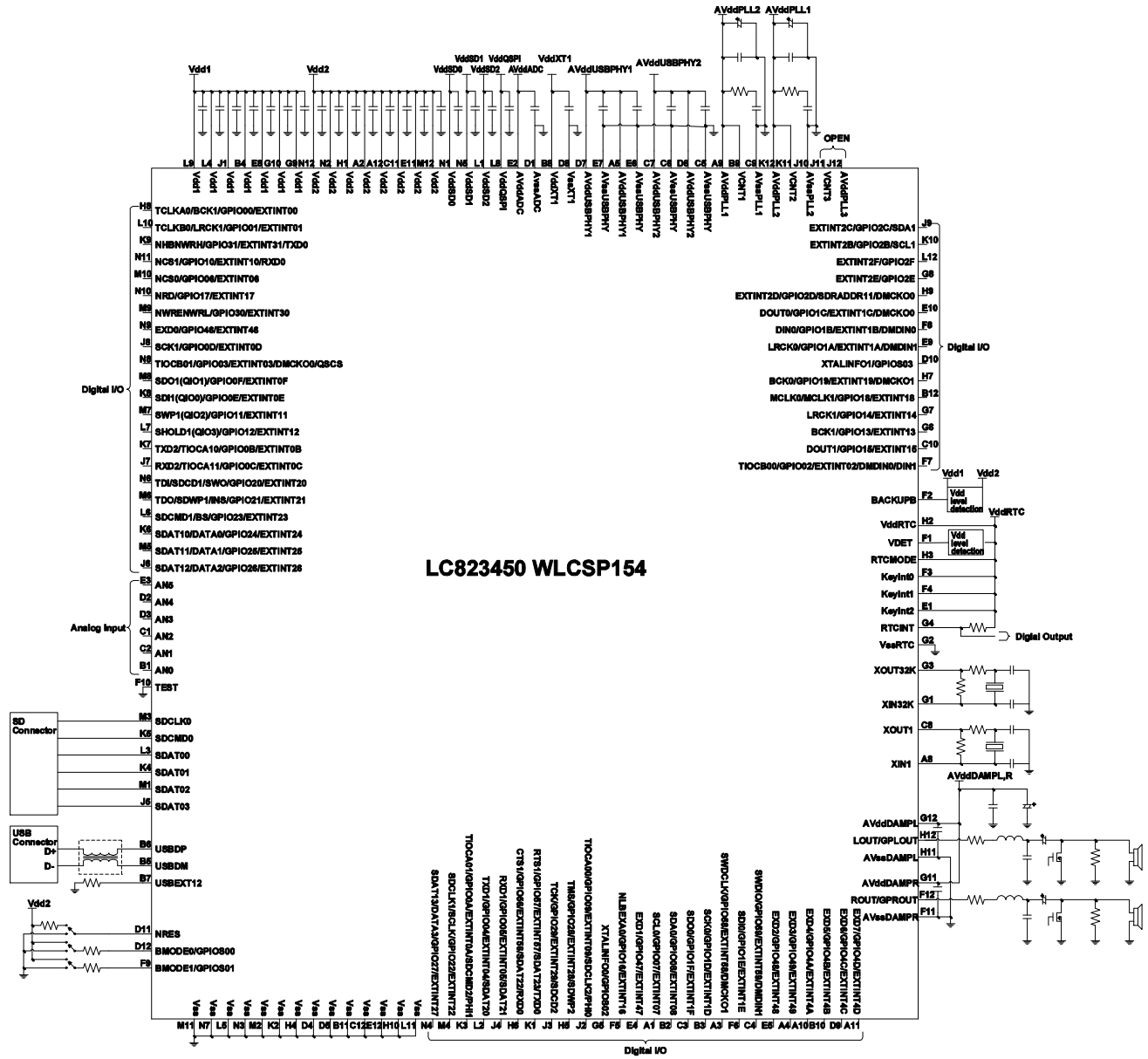


Figure 55. Application Diagram

## INTERNAL POWER DOMAIN CONTROL

This LSI has eight power isolated region of internal core for leakage current reduction, these can be power supply OFF separately. Power isolated region ISOLATED-X (X means one of the eight region ISOLATED A to I. ISOLATED F doesn't exist) described in Figure 37. Power ON / OFF for each power domain is controlled by the appropriate bit of System Controller of power control

register (LSISTBY). However, to control the power control register (LSISTBY), also control ISOLATION control register (ISOCNT) as necessary. Please refer to the ProgrammersModel\_SystemController for details.

Each power isolation region and its contents, the flag of the corresponding power control register (LSISTBY) and power control register (ISOCNT) is as follows.

**Table 59.**

| Name       | Content                                   | LSISTBY    | ISOCNT       |
|------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| ISOLATED-A | Audio Block                               | Bit0 STBYA | Bit0 ISOCNTA |
| ISOLATED-B | Internal SRAM(seg 3/4/5)                  | Bit0 STBYB | Bit0 ISOCNTB |
| ISOLATED-C | Internal SRAM(seg 6/7/8)                  | Bit0 STBYC | Bit0 ISOCNTC |
| ISOLATED-D | Internal SRAM(seg 9)<br>220KB LPDSP32 ROM | Bit0 STBYD | Bit0 ISOCNTD |
| ISOLATED-E | USB 2.0 Host Controller<br>SRAM for USB   | Bit0 STBYE | Bit0 ISOCNTE |
| ISOLATED-G | Cache for S-Flash I/F                     | Bit0 STBYG | Bit0 ISOCNTG |
| ISOLATED-H | SD Card I/F<br>Memory Stick I/F           | Bit0 STBYH | Bit0 ISOCNTH |
| ISOLATED-I | Internal ROM 256KB                        | Bit0 STBYI | Bit0 ISOCNTI |

## POWER SUPPLY SEQUENCE

### Background

The basic sequence of power on/off of power supply is the following order.

(Simultaneous power on/off is acceptable)

- Power on Vdd\*(Internal) → Vdd\*(IO) → Vsig(Signal)
- Power off Vsig(Signal) → Vdd\*(IO) → Vdd\*(Internal)

Power on of Vdd\*(IO) while Vdd \*(Internal) are power off might generate the glitch on IO signals and flow of through current.

To avoid it, the sequence mentioned above is recommended as the basic sequence.

### Recommendation

Following sequence is recommended (Simultaneous power on/off is acceptable).

- Power on 1 → 2 → Vsig(signal)
- Power off Vsig(signal) → 2 → 1

NOTE: The sequence of 1(Internal) → 2(IO) causes LSI hard reset and prevent from making IO glitch  
3(RTC) has dedicated power supply and sequence which is described on the following section.

### Power Supply Group

1. Internal core, analog power supply (1V power supply)  
Vdd1, VddXT1, AVddPLL1, AVddPLL2, AVddUSBPHY1, DVddUSBPHY1
2. External IO power supply (3V power supply)  
Vdd2, VddSD0, VddSD1, VddSD2, VddQSPI  
AVddUSBPHY2, AVddADC, AVddPLL3  
AVddDAMPL, AVddDAMPR
3. RTC power supply  
VddRTC

(Dedicated power supply and sequence is dedicated power on/off sequence is described in the following sections)

### RTC Terminal Control Sequence

A power supply sequence and other terminal control sequence of RTC are described as follows.



*General RTC Mode (RTCMODE = 1)*

When only RTC operates, it is necessary to detect the drop of the voltage of V<sub>DD1</sub> and V<sub>DD2</sub> power supply, and set BACKUPB to Low which isolates V<sub>DD</sub>RTC Domain from V<sub>DD1</sub> Domain.

Moreover, it is necessary to detect the drop of the voltage of V<sub>DD</sub>RTC power supply, and set VDET to Low. (The RTC operation stops).

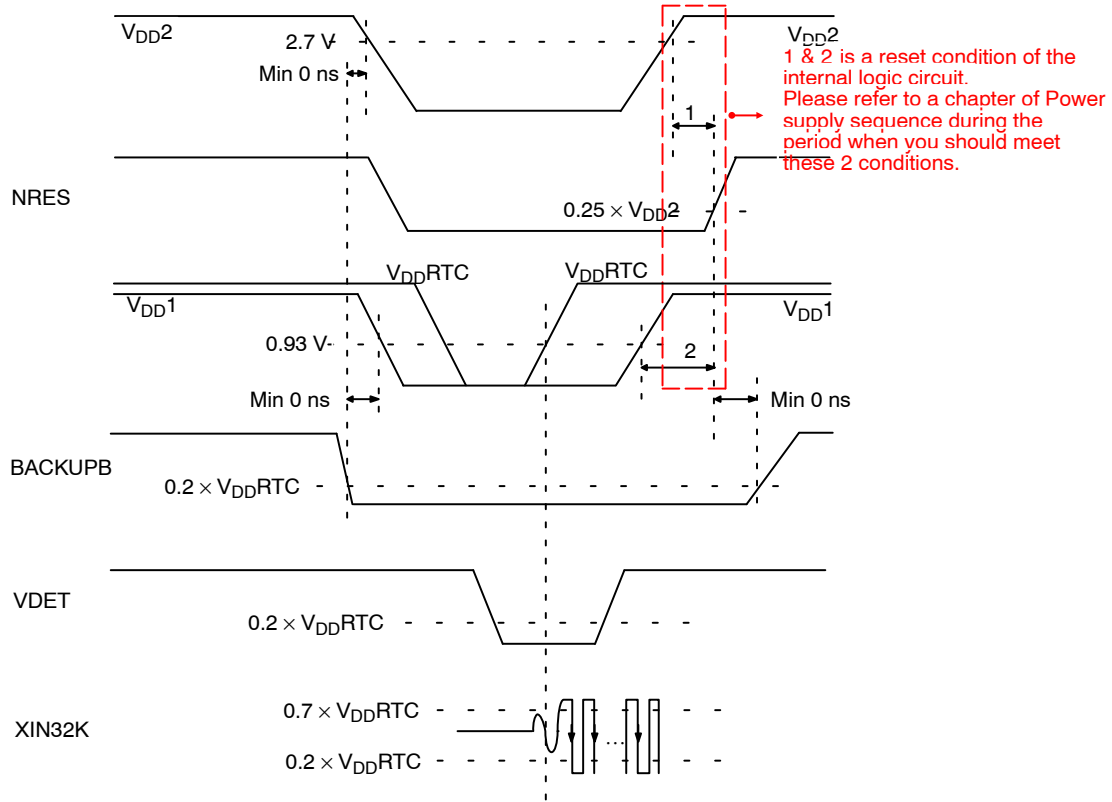


Figure 56.

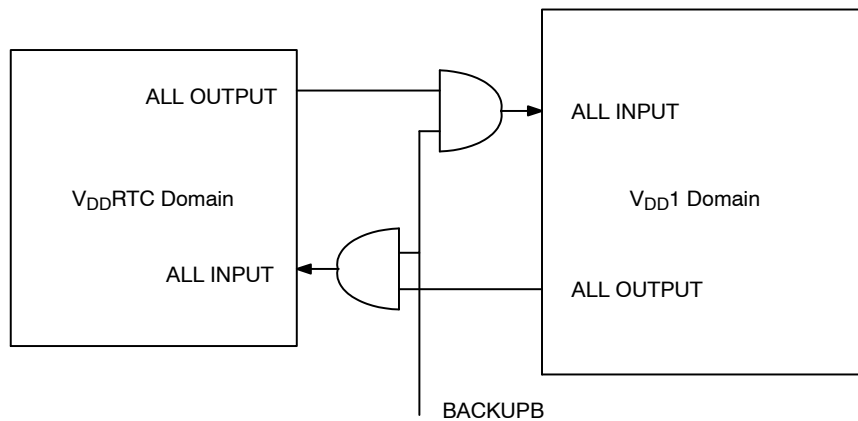


Figure 57.

*KeyInt RTC Mode (RTCMODE = 0)*

By the master command from Cortex-M3, internal sequencer of RTC controls BACKUPB signal for isolation and power off. KEYINT input or internal RTCINT signal can generate power on sequence. Power off sequence using BACKUPB is also available for activation of power off by external source.

It is necessary to detect the drop of the voltage of  $V_{DD}RTC$  power supply, and set VDET to Low. (The RTC operation stops).

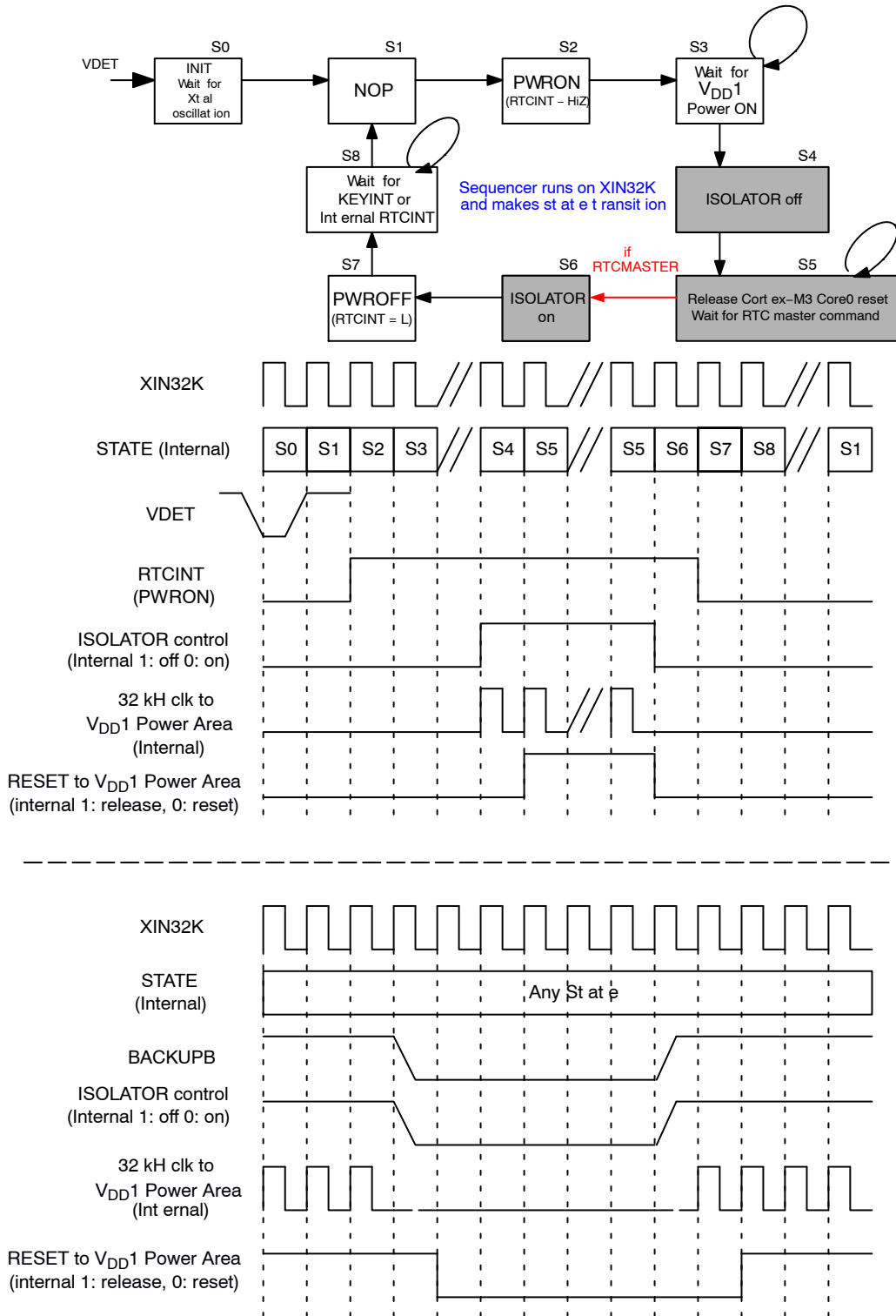


Figure 58.

## THE GUIDANCE OF POWER SUPPLY CONTROL (RECOMMENDATION)

Power supply control should keep at least one of the guidances below, and make sure no problem for mass production based on customer side evaluations.

### The Guidance in Terms of Power on Wave Form

Power on wave form should keep the guidance below.

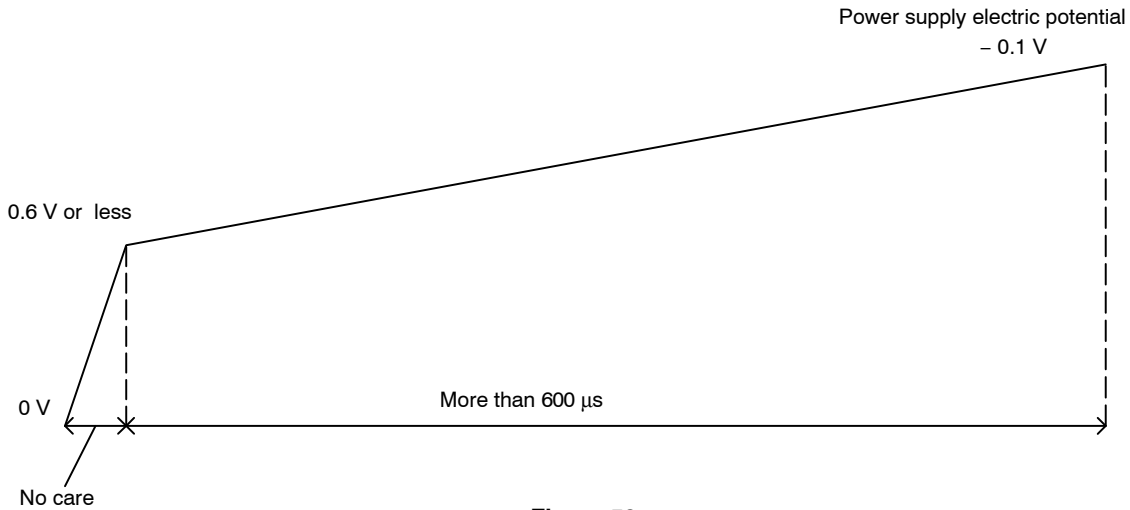


Figure 59.

When the voltage suddenly stands up at the time of power supply injection, please make the voltage to arrive at it less than 0.6 V. Please spend time beyond 600  $\mu$ s and increase the voltage from the voltage which rose momentarily to the power supply electric potential - 0.1 V. When the voltage does not suddenly rise and stands up to power supply electric potential linearly, please spend time beyond 600  $\mu$ s and increase the voltage from 0 V to the power supply electric potential.

### The Guidance in Terms of the Placement of Bypass Condenser

Place bypass condenser 0.1  $\mu$ F or more at the nearest point of each power supply pin, and place power circuit at the

nearest point of power supply pin.

Parasitic inductance L1 and L2 should be equal to or below the value described in the table below. In addition, as for the value of L1 of the WLP package, it becomes the value that added 4nH to value of L1 of the table.

The inductance can be calculated from the width: W[mm], thickness: H[mm] and length: L[mm] of wiring on board, and affect layout of this LSI and bypass condenser.

Refer to “The formula to calculate parasitic inductance” to calculate inductance.

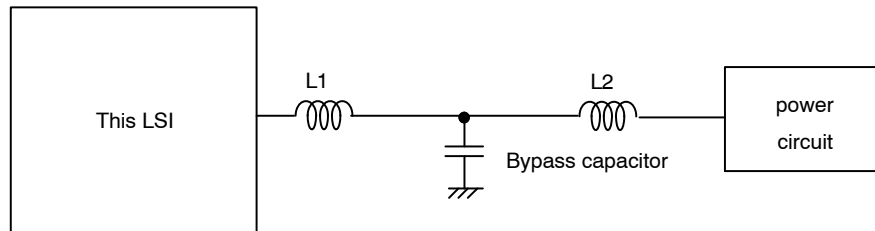


Figure 60.

Table 60.

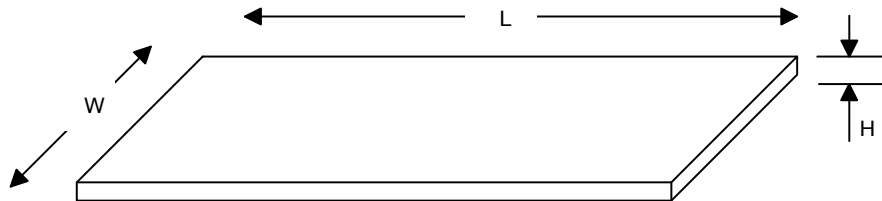
| FBGA<br>(Ball) | TQFP<br>(Pin No) | WLP<br>(Ball) | PIN NAME    | L1<br>(FBGA/TQFP/WLP)<br>[nH] | L2<br>(FBGA/TQFP, WLP)<br>[nH] | Bypass<br>Capacitor<br>(FBGA/TQFP, WLP)<br>[μF] | Power Supply Range     |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| D2             | 69               | A2            | Vdd2<br>B4  | - / 4 / 8                     | 160 / 50                       | - / 0.1                                         | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | - / 1.5 / 5.5                 | 160 / 50                       | - / 0.1                                         | equal 2 V or more case |
| F2             | 75               | A5            | AVddUSBPHY1 | - / 4 / 8                     | 160 / 80                       | - / 0.1                                         | -                      |
| M2             | 91               | A9            | AVddPLL1    | - / 4 / 8                     | 160 / 80                       | - / 0.1                                         | -                      |
| R13            | 120              | K12           | AVddPLL2    | - / 4 / 8                     | 160 / 80                       | - / 0.1                                         | -                      |
| -              | -                | J12           | AVddPLL3    | - / 6 / 10                    | - / 80                         | - / 0.1                                         | -                      |
| R7             | 113              | G11           | AVddDAMPR   | - / 8 / 12                    | 160 / 160                      | - / 0.1                                         | -                      |
| R8             | 114              | G12           | AVddDAMPL   | - / 8 / 12                    | 160 / 160                      | - / 0.1                                         | -                      |
| P15            | 2                | N12           | Vdd2<br>B1  | 40 / 8 / 12                   | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | 40 / 6 / 10                   | 160 / 80                       | 0.01 / 0.1                                      | equal 2 V or more case |
| R14            | 127              | M12           | Vdd2<br>P8  | - / 8 / 12                    | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | - / 6 / 10                    | 160 / 80                       | 0.01 / 0.1                                      | equal 2 V or more case |
| P4             | 95               | A12           | Vdd2<br>P6  | - / 16 / 20                   | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | - / 6 / 10                    | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | equal 2 V or more case |
| P5             | 99               | C11           | Vdd2<br>P6  | - / 16 / 20                   | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | - / 6 / 10                    | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | equal 2 V or more case |
| P8             | 108              | E11           | Vdd2<br>P6  | 40 / 16 / 20                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | 40 / 6 / 10                   | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | equal 2 V or more case |
| H2             | 80               | D6            | AVddUSBPHY2 | 12 / 12 / 16                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| J2             | 83               | C7            | AVddUSBPHY2 | 12 / 12 / 16                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| D14            | 28               | N2            | Vdd2<br>B2  | - / 16 / 20                   | 160 / 160                      | - / 0.01                                        | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | - / 6 / 10                    | 160 / 160                      | - / 0.01                                        | equal 2 V or more case |
| C9             | 49               | H1            | Vdd2<br>B3  | 16 / 16 / 20                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | 16 / 16 / 20                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | equal 2 V or more case |
| C12            | 31               | N1            | VddSD0      | 32 / 32 / 36                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| D8             | 50               | H2            | VddRTC      | - / 16 / 20                   | 160 / 160                      | - / 0.01                                        | -                      |
| A6             | 57               | E2            | AVddADC     | - / 32 / 36                   | 160 / 160                      | - / 0.01                                        | -                      |
| L13            | 5                | L9            | Vdd1        | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| G14            | 9                | L8            | VddQSPI     | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| F14            | 20               | N5            | VddSD1      | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| E13            | 26               | L4            | Vdd1        | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| D12            | 40               | L1            | VddSD2      | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| A9             | 47               | J1            | Vdd1        | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| E3             | 74               | B4            | Vdd1        | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| H3             | 84               | D7            | AVddUSBPHY1 | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| K2             | 86               | B8            | VddXT1      | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| L4             | 90               | E8            | Vdd1        | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| P9             | 110              | G10           | Vdd1        | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| P11            | 121              | G9            | Vdd1        | 40 / 40 / 44                  | 160 / 160                      | 0.01 / 0.01                                     | -                      |
| L15            | -                | -             | Vdd2<br>B1  | - / - / -                     | 160 / -                        | - / -                                           | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | - / - / -                     | 160 / -                        | - / -                                           | equal 2 V or more case |
| J13            | -                | -             | Vdd2<br>B1  | 40 / - / -                    | 160 / -                        | 0.01 / -                                        | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | 40 / - / -                    | 160 / -                        | 0.01 / -                                        | equal 2 V or more case |
| B16            | -                | -             | Vdd2<br>B2  | - / - / -                     | 160 / -                        | - / -                                           | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | - / - / -                     | 160 / -                        | - / -                                           | equal 2 V or more case |
| B2             | -                | -             | Vdd2<br>B4  | - / - / -                     | 160 / -                        | - / -                                           | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | - / - / -                     | 160 / -                        | - / -                                           | equal 2 V or more case |
| F3             | -                | -             | Vdd2<br>B4  | 40 / - / -                    | 160 / -                        | 0.01 / -                                        | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | 40 / - / -                    | 160 / -                        | 0.01 / -                                        | equal 2 V or more case |

**Table 60.** (continued)

| FBGA<br>(Ball) | TQFP<br>(Pin No) | WLP<br>(Ball) | PIN NAME    | L1<br>(FBGA/TQFP/WLP)<br>[nH] | L2<br>(FBGA/TQFP, WLP)<br>[nH] | Bypass<br>Capacitor<br>(FBGA/TQFP, WLP)<br>[μF] | Power Supply Range     |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| E2             | –                | –             | DVddUSBPHY1 | 40 / – / –                    | 160 / –                        | 0.01 / –                                        |                        |
| K3             | –                | –             | DVddUSBPHY1 | 40 / – / –                    | 160 / –                        | 0.01 / –                                        |                        |
| P1             | –                | –             | Vdd2<br>B6  | 40 / – / –                    | 160 / –                        | 0.01 / –                                        | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | 40 / – / –                    | 160 / –                        | 0.01 / –                                        | equal 2 V or more case |
| P10            | –                | –             | Vdd1        | 40 / – / –                    | 160 / –                        | 0.01 / –                                        | –                      |
| N12            | –                | –             | Vdd2<br>B8  | 40 / – / –                    | 160 / –                        | 0.01 / –                                        | under 2 V case         |
|                |                  |               |             | 40 / – / –                    | 160 / –                        | 0.01 / –                                        | equal 2V or more case  |

The formula to calculate parasitic inductance (for your reference):

$$0.0002L \left[ \ln \left( \frac{2L}{W+H} \right) + 0.2235 \left( \frac{W+H}{L} \right) + 0.5 \right] \mu\text{H} \quad (\text{eq. 1})$$



**Figure 61.**

### Rush Current

This LSI has the circuits to protect from electrostatic discharge. The rush current flows in accordance with the steepness of rising curve of power supply.

### ORDERING INFORMATION

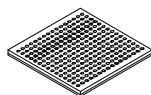
| Device         | Package                                              | Shipping (Qty / Packing) <sup>†</sup> |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| LC823450TA-2H  | TQFP128 14x14 / TQFP128L<br>(Pb-Free / Halogen Free) | 450 / Tray JEDEC                      |
| LC823450XATBG  | WLCSP154, 5.52x5.33<br>(Pb-Free / Halogen Free)      | 1000 / Tape & Reel                    |
| LC823450XBTBG  | WLCSP154, 5.52x5.33<br>(Pb-Free / Halogen Free)      | 1000 / Tape & Reel                    |
| LC823450XCTBG  | WLCSP154, 5.52x5.33<br>(Pb-Free / Halogen Free)      | 1000 / Tape & Reel                    |
| LC823450XDTBG  | WLCSP154, 5.52x5.33<br>(Pb-Free / Halogen Free)      | 1000 / Tape & Reel                    |
| LC823450RAH-2H | LFBGA240<br>(Pb-Free / Halogen Free)                 | 840 / Tray JEDEC                      |
| LC823450RBH-2H | LFBGA240<br>(Pb-Free / Halogen Free)                 | 840 / Tray JEDEC                      |

<sup>†</sup>For information on tape and reel specifications, including part orientation and tape sizes, please refer to our Tape and Reel Packaging Specifications Brochure, BRD8011/D.

# MECHANICAL CASE OUTLINE

## PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

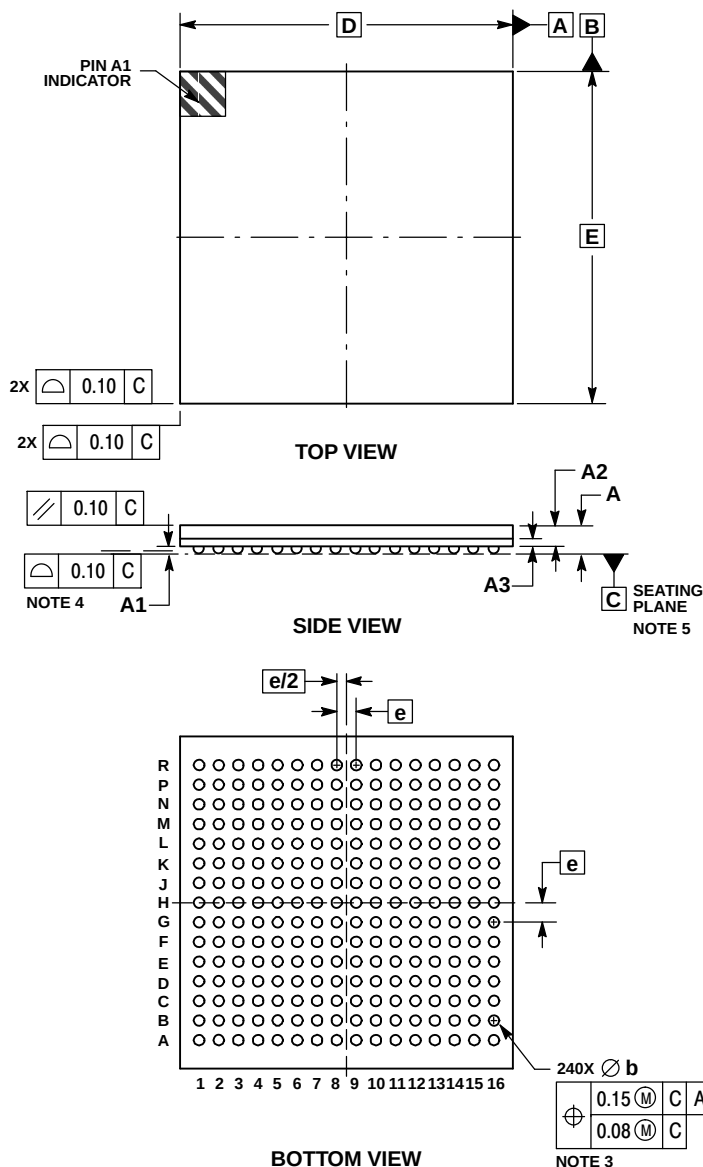
ON Semiconductor®



SCALE 1:1

LFBGA240, 11x11  
CASE 566EY  
ISSUE O

DATE 05 NOV 2014

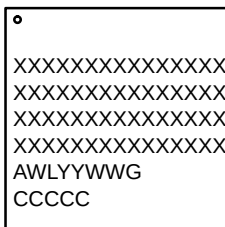


### NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M, 1994.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETERS.
3. DIMENSION b IS MEASURED AT THE MAXIMUM SOLDER BALL DIAMETER PARALLEL TO DATUM C.
4. COPLANARITY APPLIES TO SPHERICAL CROWNS OF SOLDER BALLS.
5. DATUM C, THE SEATING PLANE, IS DEFINED BY THE SPHERICAL CROWNS OF SOLDER BALLS.

| DIM | MILLIMETERS |      |
|-----|-------------|------|
|     | MIN         | MAX  |
| A   | ---         | 1.31 |
| A1  | 0.20        | 0.30 |
| A2  | 0.70 REF    |      |
| A3  | 0.26 REF    |      |
| b   | 0.30        | 0.40 |
| D   | 11.00 BSC   |      |
| E   | 11.00 BSC   |      |
| e   | 0.65 BSC    |      |

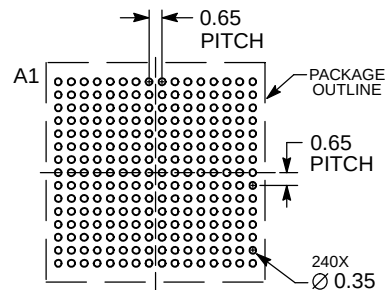
### GENERIC MARKING DIAGRAM\*



A = Assembly Location  
WL = Wafer Lot  
YY = Year  
WW = Work Week  
G = Pb-Free Package  
CC = Country of Origin

\*This information is generic. Please refer to device data sheet for actual part marking. Pb-Free indicator, "G" or microdot "•", may or may not be present.

### RECOMMENDED SOLDERING FOOTPRINT\*



DIMENSIONS: MILLIMETERS

\*For additional information on our Pb-Free strategy and soldering details, please download the ON Semiconductor Soldering and Mounting Techniques Reference Manual, SOLDERRM/D.

|                  |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 98AON92743F               | Electronic versions are uncontrolled except when accessed directly from the Document Repository. Printed versions are uncontrolled except when stamped "CONTROLLED COPY" in red. |
| STATUS:          | ON SEMICONDUCTOR STANDARD |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NEW STANDARD:    |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| DESCRIPTION:     | LFBGA240, 11X11           |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                  |                           | PAGE 1 OF 2                                                                                                                                                                      |

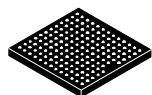
[illegible]

**ON Semiconductor** and **ON** are registered trademarks of Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC (SCILLC). SCILLC reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. SCILLC makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does SCILLC assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation special, consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters which may be provided in SCILLC data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "Typicals" must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. SCILLC does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. SCILLC products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the SCILLC product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use SCILLC products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold SCILLC and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that SCILLC was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part. SCILLC is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. This literature is subject to all applicable copyright laws and is not for resale in any manner.

# MECHANICAL CASE OUTLINE

## PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

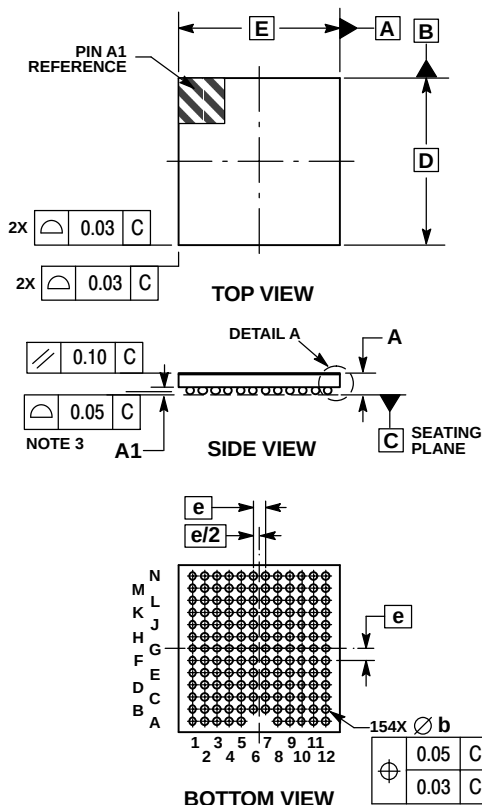
ON Semiconductor®



SCALE 2:1

WLCSP154, 5.52x5.33  
CASE 567LD  
ISSUE A

DATE 28 OCT 2015

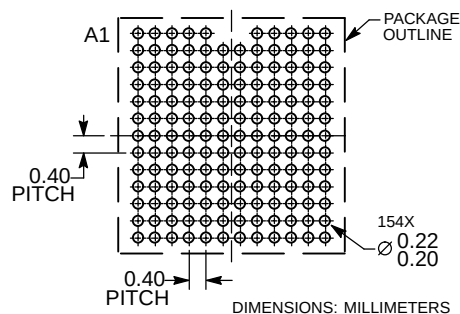


### NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M, 1994.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETERS.
3. COPLANARITY APPLIES TO SPHERICAL CROWNS OF THE SOLDER BALLS.

| DIM | MILLIMETERS |      |
|-----|-------------|------|
|     | MIN         | MAX  |
| A   | ---         | 0.73 |
| A1  | 0.18        | 0.24 |
| A3  | 0.04 REF    |      |
| b   | 0.23        | 0.29 |
| D   | 5.52 BSC    |      |
| E   | 5.33 BSC    |      |
| e   | 0.40 BSC    |      |

### RECOMMENDED SOLDERING FOOTPRINT\*



\*For additional information on our Pb-Free strategy and soldering details, please download the ON Semiconductor Soldering and Mounting Techniques Reference Manual, SOLDERRM/D.

|                  |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 98AON93273F               | Electronic versions are uncontrolled except when accessed directly from the Document Repository. Printed versions are uncontrolled except when stamped "CONTROLLED COPY" in red. |
| STATUS:          | ON SEMICONDUCTOR STANDARD |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NEW STANDARD:    |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| DESCRIPTION:     | WLCSP154, 5.52X5.33       |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                  |                           | PAGE 1 OF 2                                                                                                                                                                      |



[illegible]

**ON Semiconductor** and **ON** are registered trademarks of Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC (SCILLC). SCILLC reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. SCILLC makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does SCILLC assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation special, consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters which may be provided in SCILLC data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "Typicals" must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. SCILLC does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. SCILLC products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the SCILLC product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use SCILLC products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold SCILLC and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that SCILLC was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part. SCILLC is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. This literature is subject to all applicable copyright laws and is not for resale in any manner.

## ON



\*This information is generic. Please refer to device data sheet for actual part marking.  
Pb-Free indicator, "G" or microdot "▪", may or may not be present.

PAGE 1 OF 2

[illegible]

**ON Semiconductor** and **ON** are registered trademarks of Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC (SCILLC). SCILLC reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. SCILLC makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does SCILLC assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation special, consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters which may be provided in SCILLC data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "Typicals" must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. SCILLC does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. SCILLC products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the SCILLC product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use SCILLC products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold SCILLC and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that SCILLC was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part. SCILLC is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. This literature is subject to all applicable copyright laws and is not for resale in any manner.

ON Semiconductor and  are trademarks of Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC dba ON Semiconductor or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries. ON Semiconductor owns the rights to a number of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, and other intellectual property. A listing of ON Semiconductor's product/patent coverage may be accessed at [www.onsemi.com/site/pdf/Patent-Marking.pdf](http://www.onsemi.com/site/pdf/Patent-Marking.pdf). ON Semiconductor reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. ON Semiconductor makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does ON Semiconductor assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation special, consequential or incidental damages. Buyer is responsible for its products and applications using ON Semiconductor products, including compliance with all laws, regulations and safety requirements or standards, regardless of any support or applications information provided by ON Semiconductor. "Typical" parameters which may be provided in ON Semiconductor data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "Typicals" must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. ON Semiconductor does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. ON Semiconductor products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as a critical component in life support systems or any FDA Class 3 medical devices or medical devices with a same or similar classification in a foreign jurisdiction or any devices intended for implantation in the human body. Should Buyer purchase or use ON Semiconductor products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold ON Semiconductor and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that ON Semiconductor was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part. ON Semiconductor is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. This literature is subject to all applicable copyright laws and is not for resale in any manner.

## PUBLICATION ORDERING INFORMATION

### LITERATURE FULFILLMENT:

Email Requests to: [orderlit@onsemi.com](mailto:orderlit@onsemi.com)

ON Semiconductor Website: [www.onsemi.com](http://www.onsemi.com)

### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

#### North American Technical Support:

Voice Mail: 1 800-282-9855 Toll Free USA/Canada

Phone: 011 421 33 790 2910

#### Europe, Middle East and Africa Technical Support:

Phone: 00421 33 790 2910

For additional information, please contact your local Sales Representative